

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND, MID-ATLANTIC  
MARINE CORPS AIR STATION, CHERRY POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

REPAIR JULIET TAXIWAY  
AT THE  
MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
CHERRY POINT, NORTH CAROLINA  
PROJECT: 6648052

DESIGNED BY:  
DESIGN MANAGEMENT AND ENGINEERING BRANCH  
MCAS, CHERRY POINT, NC

SPECIFICATION PREPARED BY:  
MATTHEW TYNDALL, PE

SPECIFICATION APPROVED BY:

Design Director: *Michelle Saczynski*  
MICHELLE SACZYNSKI, PE.

Date: 29 Jun 2017

**PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS****DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS**

00 01 15 LIST OF DRAWINGS

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

01 11 00 SUMMARY OF WORK  
01 14 00 WORK RESTRICTIONS  
01 20 00.00 20 PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES  
01 30 00 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS  
01 32 16.00 20 SMALL PROJECT CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES  
01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
01 35 26 GOVERNMENTAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS  
01 42 00 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS  
01 45 00.00 20 QUALITY CONTROL  
01 50 00 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND CONTROLS  
01 57 19 TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS  
01 78 00 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS  
01 80 00 REPORTS

**DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS**

02 41 00 DEMOLITION

**DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE**

03 01 30.71 CONCRETE REHABILITATION

**DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**

32 01 19.61 RESEALING OF JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENT  
32 01 19 FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID  
PAVEMENTS  
32 13 11 CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR AIRFIELDS AND OTHER HEAVY-DUTY  
PAVEMENTS

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWINGS  
02/11

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SUMMARY

This section lists the drawings for the project pursuant to contract clause "DFARS 252.236-7001, Contract Drawings, Maps and Specifications."

## 1.2 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

Contract drawings are as follows:

NAVFAC DWG NO.	SHEET NO.	TITLE
12731773	G-001	COVER SHEET
12731774	G-002	SHEET STANDARDS
12731775	C-101	EXISTING SITE PLAN
12731776	C-102	ENLARGED EXISTING SITE PLAN
12731777	C-103	ENLARGED EXISTING SITE PLAN
12731778	C-201	ENLARGED SITE PLAN
12731779	C-202	ENLARGED SITE PLAN
12731780	C-501	DETAILS
12731781	C-502	NOTES
12731782	C-503	PHOTOS
12731783	C-504	PHOTOS
12731784	C-505	PHOTOS

-- End of Document --

## SECTION 01 11 00

## SUMMARY OF WORK

08/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## 1.1.1 Project Description

The work includes concrete spall repair AND full depth concrete replacement; and other related incidental work as indicated.

## 1.1.2 Location

The work is located at the MCAS Cherry Point, approximately as indicated. The exact location will be shown by the Contracting Officer.

## 1.2 OCCUPANCY OF PREMISES

The surrounding building(s) will be occupied during performance of work under this Contract. Work will be conducted near an active airfield. Occupancy notifications will be posted in a prominent location in the work area.

Before work is started, arrange with the Contracting Officer a sequence of procedure, means of access, space for storage of materials and equipment, and use of approaches.

Debris is a foreign object damage (FOD) hazard to jet engines and the Contractor will have to ensure all FOD hazards are eliminated during construction operations.

- a. Contractor shall have valid credentials to operate a vehicle on the airfield. Credential can be obtained by completing an MCAS Cherry Point's Airfield Drivers Course.
- b. MCAS Air Operations provides an Airfield Drivers Course every Tuesday at 0800 in the Air Operations Conference Room.

## 1.3 EXISTING WORK

In addition to "FAR 52.236-9, Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements":

- a. Remove or alter existing work in such a manner as to prevent injury or damage to any portions of the existing work which remain.
- b. Repair or replace portions of existing work which have been altered during construction operations to match existing or adjoining work, as approved by the Contracting Officer. At the completion of operations, existing work must be in a condition equal to or better than that which existed before new work started.

## 1.4 LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to locate all existing

underground utilities that are within the limits of work, prior to any excavation activities. These include but are not limited to the following buried utilities: water lines, sanitary and storm sewers, steam condensate, fuel lines, gas lines, electrical ducts and direct buried conductors, commercial telephone, Base telephone, commercial cable TV, Base instructional cable TV, EMCS and fire alarm. The contractor shall employ the services of a qualified Utility locating company to locate, identify, and mark all underground utilities. The entire construction limits shall be thoroughly scanned and researched to determine existing utility locations. Any existing utilities that are indicated on the project drawings shall be considered for reference use by the locating company and shall be verified. All underground utilities shall be clearly marked with flags, paint or stakes prior to any digging operation except that required to determine exact utility location and depth. CAUTION shall be used when trenching or excavating around or near buried utilities. The contractor shall be responsible for the timely repair and/or replacement of direct and collateral damage on any and all underground utilities that are severed, crushed, broken, displaced or otherwise disturbed by the construction operation. The Government shall not incur any additional cost for such repair or replacement. The contractor shall notify the FEAD a minimum of three working days prior to utility location. Do not continue with excavation or installation of new work without resolving elevation discrepancies and conflicts.

#### 1.4.1 Notification Prior to Excavation

Notify the Contracting Officer at least 15 days prior to starting excavation work.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 14 00

## WORK RESTRICTIONS

02/16

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SPECIAL SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS

- a. The airfield will remain in operation during the entire construction period. The Contractor shall conduct his operations so as to cause the least possible interference with normal operations of the activity. Coordination with Air Ops will be necessary to avoid possible conflicts that are not known at this time.
- b. Have materials, equipment, and personnel required to perform the work at the site prior to the commencement of the work.
- c. As directed by the Contracting Officer, work that may cause excessive noise in the vicinity of Bldg. 199 may need to cease temporarily for VIP visits which would have short advance notice. FOD barriers and equipment may remain in place for any such visits, unless directed otherwise.
- d. Coordinate with Air Ops, routes for emergency vehicles to enter and exit the located construction area.

## 1.2 CONTRACTOR ACCESS AND USE OF PREMISES

## 1.2.1 Activity Regulations

Ensure that Contractor personnel employed on the Activity become familiar with and obey Activity regulations including safety, fire, traffic and security regulations. Keep within the limits of the work and avenues of ingress and egress. Wear hard hats in designated areas. Do not enter any restricted areas unless required to do so and until cleared for such entry. Mark Contractor equipment for identification.

## 1.2.1.1 Subcontractors and Personnel Contacts

Provide a list of contact personnel of the Contractor and subcontractors including addresses and telephone numbers for use in the event of an emergency. As changes occur and additional information becomes available, correct and change the information contained in previous lists.

## 1.2.1.1.1 Identification Badges and Installation Access

Application for and use of badges will be as directed. Obtain access to the installation by participating in the Navy Commercial Access Control System (NCACS), or by obtaining passes each day from the Base Pass and Identification Office. Costs for obtaining passes through the NCACS are the responsibility of the Contractor. One-day passes, issued through the Base Pass and Identification Office, will be furnished without charge.

NCACS Program: NCACS is a voluntary program in which Contractor personnel (and their sub-contractor personnel) who enroll, and are approved, are subsequently granted access to the installation for

a period up to one year, or the length of the contract, whichever is less, and are not required to obtain a new pass from the Base Pass and Identification Office for each visit. Throughout the year the Contractor employee must continue to meet background screening standards. Periodic background screenings are conducted to verify continued NCACS participation and installation access privileges. Information on costs and requirements to participate and enroll in NCACS is available at <http://www.rapidgate.com> or by calling 1-877-727-4342. Contractors should be aware that the costs incurred to obtain NCACS credentials, or costs related to any means of access to an Installation, are not reimbursable. Any time invested, or price(s) paid, for obtaining NCACS credentials will not be compensated in any way or approved as a cost of any contract with the Department of the Navy.

#### 1.2.1.2 No Smoking Policy

Smoking is prohibited within and outside of all buildings on installation, except in designated smoking areas. This applies to existing buildings, buildings under construction and buildings under renovation. Discarding tobacco materials other than into designated tobacco receptacles is considered littering and is subject to fines. The Contracting Officer will identify designated smoking areas.

#### 1.2.2 Working Hours

Regular working hours shall consist of an 8 1/2 hour period normally between the hours of 7:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday through Friday, excluding Government holidays.

#### 1.2.3 Work Outside Regular Hours

Work outside regular working hours requires Contracting Officer approval. Make application 15 calendar days prior to such work to allow arrangements to be made by the Government for inspecting the work in progress, giving the specific dates, hours, location, type of work to be performed, contract number and project title. Based on the justification provided, the Contracting Officer may approve work outside regular hours. During periods of darkness, the different parts of the work must be lighted in a manner approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.2.4 Occupied Building[s]

The Contractor shall be working around existing buildings which are occupied. Do not enter the building[s] without prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.2.5 Utility Cutovers and Interruptions

a. Make utility cutovers and interruptions after normal working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, and Government holidays. Conform to procedures required in the paragraph "Work Outside Regular Hours."

d. Operation of Station Utilities: The Contractor must not operate nor disturb the setting of control devices in the station utilities system, including water, sewer, electrical, and steam services. The Government will operate the control devices as required for normal conduct of the work. The Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer giving reasonable advance notice when such operation is required.

### 1.3 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

#### 1.3.1 Station Regulations

No employee or representative of the contractor will be admitted to the work site without an Identification Badge or is specifically authorized admittance to the work site by the FEAD, Facilities Engineering & Acquisition Division.

IMPORTANT NOTE: FEAD personnel (Construction Managers, Engineers/Architects, Engineering Technicians, Contract Specialists, or Contract Surveillance Representatives) will not receive, process, re-transmit or otherwise handle IN ANY WAY Personally Identifiable Information (PII) related to the badging process. Do NOT forward any of this information to the FEAD

#### 1.3.2 Contractor Access to MCAS Cherry Point and Outlying Areas

1. Documentation requirements for granting access to MCAS Cherry Point for commercial and contract employers and employees. This document is an aid in meeting ASO 5560.6A requirements and is not a substitute for the order.

2. In response to new and emerging Department of Defense (DoD) and Headquarters Marine Corps requirements, MCAS Cherry Point has made significant changes which directly impact how vendors, contractors, and service providers currently access the Installation. These changes were fully implemented on April 4, 2016.

3. To further enhance compliance with these new directives, MCAS Cherry Point has implemented a program known as RAPIDGate, which will also be used at Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River. We recognize the important role that contractors play in our day-to-day operations and feel that RAPIDGate offers the best solution to meet complex and challenging requirements associated with Installation access control. This program will enhance our security while offering a streamlined access request procedure for contractors, sub-contractors, vendors, suppliers, and service providers with sustained, long-term access requirements (in excess of 1 day), that are otherwise not approved to receive the DoD Common Access Card (CAC).

4. Contractors should be aware that the costs incurred to obtain RAPIDGate credentials, or costs related to any means of access to this Installation, are not reimbursable. Any time invested, or price(s) paid, for obtaining RAPIDGate credentials will not be compensated in any way or approved as a cost of any contract with the Department of the Navy.

5. Upon issuance, the RAPIDGate credential will allow cardholders to access MCAS Cherry Point Gates in the same way as the CAC.

6. The RAPIDGate credential is the ONLY long-term credential that can be issued in excess of one year and to authorized contractors whose employers are enrolled and participating in the RAPIDGate Program. Local long-term credentials will NO LONGER BE ISSUED. During the enrollment process, you may apply to receive a ONE-TIME, pre-enrollment pass (valid for 30 days) at the Pass & Identification Office at Building 251. All currently issued contractor badges will maintain their existing expiration dates but are scheduled to be COLLECTED on April 4, 2016.

7. The Pass & Identification Office at Building 251 will issue RAPIDGate



Credentials to authorized contractors who complete the process below.  
Sub-Contractors and suppliers must coordinate through the Prime-Contractor:

- a. The Contractor's RAPIDGate Company Administrator (RCA) must enroll in RAPIDGate at [www.rapidgate.com](http://www.rapidgate.com) or 1-877-RAPIDGate (1-877-727-4342).
- b. The RAPIDGate Program representative will confirm Contractor Company Approval by Installation. Note: Upon awarding a new construction, architect-engineer, or service contract, the Facilities Engineering & Acquisition Division (FEAD) (Tenant Sponsor) contract specialist will forward contract information to Pass & Identification Office. This information will also specify whether flightline and/or FRCE access is required.
- c. The RAPIDGate Program Representative will provide the Company RCA the "Company Code" to be used for employee enrollment.
- d. The Contractor Employee registers using the RAPIDGate Kiosk machine located at the Pass & Identification Office Building 251. (RAPIDGate "Company Code" is needed for this step).
- e. The RAPIDGate Company Administrator (RCA) verifies Employee Information.
- f. An Initial Background check is conducted by RAPIDGate.
- g. RAPIDGate Credential is manufactured and sent to the Pass & Identification Office at Building 251 for Issuance.
- h. The RCA and Employee are notified that the RAPIDGate Program Credential is ready for pickup.
- i. The Employee should make an appointment to pick up credential at Building 251.
- j. After review of Acceptable Identity Documents, RAPIDGate Program Credential is activated issued to Contractor Employee.
- k. RAPIDGate credentials are issued to cover the entire employer contract timeframe and are renewed through RAPIDGate Gate.
- l. RAPIDGate credentials must be returned to the RAPIDGate.

8. Criminal Activity. In accordance with ASO 5560.6A, the below list of criminal activities within an applicant's record are considered not in the best interest of the Marine Corps and will be grounds for automatic denial of access aboard the Installation:

- a. Conviction of any felony offense.
- b. Conviction of any misdemeanor offense, which was the result of a plea bargain of a felony offense.
- c. Conviction of any offense involving a weapon.
- d. Conviction of any drug offense involving manufacturing or trafficking.

- e. More than one misdemeanor conviction of drug related offenses over the applicant's lifetime or one misdemeanor drug related offense within the last five years.
- f. Conviction of any assault charge.
- g. Conviction of any offense involving theft or larceny.
- h. Conviction of any offense of domestic violence.
- i. Conviction of any offense related to the abuse/neglect of a child
- j. Conviction of any sexual in nature related offense or registration as a sex offender. .
- k. Commission of any grievous criminal offense/misconduct while aboard any Federal installation, including blatant disregard for rules and regulations of the Installation, but excluding minor traffic offenses.
- l. Other than Honorable, Bad Conduct, and Dishonorable discharges from the U.S. Military.
- m. Those identified as undocumented citizens.
- n. Those on the National Terrorist Watch List.
- o. Any individual who attempts to hide or purposely fails to disclose all past criminal history during the vetting process.
- p. Any individual that the Provost Marshal's Office determines to present a risk to the security and safety of the Installation and whose access is deemed not in the best interest of the Marine Corps.
- q. Any individual who has been debarred from the Installation by the Installation Commander or is currently listed as debarred from any other Federal installation.
- r. Any individual with an outstanding warrant for their arrest or apprehension.
- s. Any individual with a pending criminal court case that, if convicted, would result in access denial in accordance with the criteria listed above.

### 1.3.3 FLIGHTLINE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

Work involved under this contract is in the Flightline Security Area. No employee or representative of the Contractor will be admitted to the work site unless they (1) are specifically authorized admittance by the FEAD, and (2) has a security badge. The Contractor shall obtain clearance and flightline security badges for all personnel required to be on the project site prior to performing any work. The Contractor shall submit a written request for security badges to the FEAD and to Pass & ID. Each employee will be required to go to PASS & ID at Building 251 to obtain his security badge with flightline access. A limited number of Contractor vehicles will be allowed access to the site of work subject to meeting regular Station

access requirements. No personal vehicles will be allowed behind the security fence. Parking of vehicles shall be restricted to the immediate project site as determined by the FEAD. The security badges issued under this contract are valid for this specific project and are not transferable to another project.

#### 1.3.4 Staging Area

As indicated on the plans, the Contractor staging area will be (PM to coordinate). Amount of material on site shall be kept to a minimum and shall only be material that is pertinent to the work currently being performed. All stockpiling of equipment and materials shall be closely coordinated with the Government and shall not disrupt activities at the site.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 20 00.00 20

## PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

11/11

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EP-1110-1-8 (2009) Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Schedule of Prices; G

## 1.3 SCHEDULE OF PRICES

## 1.3.1 Data Required

Within 15 calendar days of notice of award, prepare and deliver to the Contracting Officer a Schedule of Prices (construction contract) as directed by the Contracting Officer. Provide a detailed breakdown of the contract price, giving quantities for each of the various kinds of work, unit prices, and extended prices. Costs shall be summarized and totals provided for each construction category.

## 1.3.2 Schedule Instructions

Payments will not be made until the Schedule of Prices has been submitted to and accepted by the Contracting Officer. Identify the cost for site work, and include incidental work .

## 1.4 CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

In conjunction with the Contract Clause "DFARS 252.236-7000, Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown," and where actual ownership and operating costs of construction equipment cannot be determined from Contractor accounting records, equipment use rates shall be based upon the applicable provisions of the EP-1110-1-8.

## 1.5 CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE AND CONTRACT PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

## 1.5.1 Content of Invoice

Requests for payment will be processed in accordance with the Contract Clause FAR 52.232-27, Prompt Payment Construction Contracts and FAR

52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts. The requests for payment shall include the documents listed below.

- a. The Contractor's invoice, on NAVFAC Form 7300/30 furnished by the Government, showing in summary form, the basis for arriving at the amount of the invoice. Form 7300/30 shall include certification by Contractor and Quality Control (QC) Manager.
- b. The Estimate for Voucher/Contract Performance Statement on NAVFAC Form 4330/54 furnished by the Government, showing in detail: the estimated cost, percentage of completion, and value of completed performance. Use NAVFAC Form 43300/54 on NAVFAC contracts when a Monthly Estimate for Voucher is required.
- c. Updated Project Schedule and reports required by the contract.
- d. Contractor Safety Self Evaluation Checklist.
- e. Other supporting documents as requested.
- f. Updated copy of submittal register.
- g. Invoices not completed in accordance with contract requirements will be returned to the Contractor for correction of the deficiencies.

#### 1.5.2 Submission of Invoices

If DFARS Clause 5252.232-7006 is included in the contract, provide the documents listed in paragraph CONTENT OF INVOICE in their entirety as attachments in Wide Area Work Flow (WAWF) for each invoice submitted. The maximum size of each WAWF attachment is two megabytes, but there are no limits on the number of attachments. If a document cannot be attached in WAWF due to system or size restriction, provide it as instructed by the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.6 PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR

Payments will be made on submission of itemized requests by the Contractor which comply with the requirements of this section, and will be subject to reduction for overpayments or increase for underpayments made on previous payments to the Contractor.

##### 1.6.1 Obligation of Government Payments

The obligation of the Government to make payments required under the provisions of this contract will, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, be subject to reductions and suspensions permitted under the FAR and agency regulations including the following in accordance with FAR 32.503-6:

- a. Reasonable deductions due to defects in material or workmanship;
- b. Claims which the Government may have against the Contractor under or in connection with this contract;
- c. Unless otherwise adjusted, repayment to the Government upon demand for overpayments made to the Contractor; and
- d. Failure to provide up to date record drawings not current as stated in

Contract Clause "FAC 5252.236-9310, Record Drawings."

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 30 00

## ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

08/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1 (2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for all in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

## SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

## List of contact personnel

## 1.2.1 Contract Personnel

Furnish a list of contact personnel of the Contractor and subcontractors including addresses and telephone numbers for use in the event of an emergency. As changes occur and additional information becomes available, correct and change the information contained in previous lists.

## 1.3 MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Provide the minimum insurance coverage required by FAR 28.307-2 LIABILITY, during the entire period of performance under this contract. Provide other insurance coverage as required by North Carolina State law.

## 1.4 SUPERVISION

## 1.4.1 Minimum Communication Requirements

Have at least one qualified superintendent, or competent alternate, capable of reading, writing, and conversing fluently in the English language, on the job-site at all times during the performance of contract work. In addition, if a Quality Control (QC) representative is required on the contract, then that individual must also have fluent English communication skills.

## 1.4.2 Superintendent Qualifications

The project superintendent must have a minimum of 10 years experience in construction with at least 5 of those years as a superintendent on projects similar in size and complexity. The individual must be familiar with the requirements of EM 385-1-1 and have experience in the areas of hazard identification and safety compliance. The individual must be capable of

interpreting a critical path schedule and construction drawings. The qualification requirements for the alternate superintendent are the same as for the project superintendent. The Contracting Officer may request proof of the superintendent's qualifications at any point in the project if the performance of the superintendent is in question.

For routine projects where the superintendent is permitted to also serve as the Quality Control (QC) Manager as established in Section QUALITY CONTROL, the superintendent must have qualifications in accordance with that section.

#### 1.4.2.1 Duties

The project superintendent is primarily responsible for managing and coordinating day-to-day production and schedule adherence on the project. The superintendent is required to attend partnering meetings, and quality control meetings. The superintendent or qualified alternative must be on-site at all times during the performance of this contract until the work is completed and accepted.

#### 1.4.3 Non-Compliance Actions

The Project Superintendent is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with requirements specified in the contract and for failure to manage the project to insure timely completion. Furthermore, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders is acceptable as the subject of claim for extension of time for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

#### 1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION

After award of the contract but prior to commencement of any work at the site, meet with the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the administration of the value engineering and safety program, preparation of the schedule of prices or earned value report, shop drawings, and other submittals, scheduling programming, prosecution of the work, and clear expectations of the "Interim DD Form 1354" Submittal. Major subcontractors who will engage in the work must also attend.

#### 1.6 PARTNERING

To most effectively accomplish this contract, the Government requires the formation of a cohesive partnership within the Project Team whose members are from the Government, the Contractor and their Subcontractors. Key personnel from the Supported Command, the End User (who will occupy the facility), the Government Design and Construction team and Subject Matter Experts, the Installation, the Contractor and Subcontractors, and the Designer of Record will be invited to participate in the Partnering process. The Partnership will draw on the strength of each organization in an effort to achieve a project that is without any safety mishaps, conforms to the Contract, and stays within budget and on schedule.

The Contracting Officer will provide Information on the Partnering Process and a list of key and optional personnel who should attend the Partnering meeting.



### 1.6.1 Informal Partnering

The Contracting Officer will organize the Partnering Sessions with key personnel of the project team, including Contractor personnel and Government personnel.

The Initial Partnering session should be a part of the Pre-Construction Meeting. Partnering sessions will be held at a location agreed to by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor (typically a conference room provided by the office or the Contractor). The Initial Informal Partnering Session will be conducted and facilitated using electronic media (a video and accompanying forms) provided by the Contracting Officer. The Partners will determine the frequency of the follow-on sessions, at no more than 3 to six month intervals.

### 1.7 ELECTRONIC MAIL (E-MAIL) ADDRESS

Establish and maintain electronic mail (e-mail) capability along with the capability to open various electronic attachments as text files, pdf files, and other similar formats. Within 10 days after contract award, provide the Contracting Officer a single (only one) e-mail address for electronic communications from the Contracting Officer related to this contract including, but not limited to contract documents, invoice information, request for proposals, and other correspondence. The Contracting Officer may also use email to notify the Contractor of base access conditions when emergency conditions warrant, such as hurricanes or terrorist threats. Multiple email addresses are not allowed.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to make timely distribution of all Contracting Officer initiated e-mail with its own organization including field office(s). Promptly notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of any changes to this email address.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 32 16.00 20

## SMALL PROJECT CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

02/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Contractor Quality Control approval. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Construction Schedule; G

SD-07 Certificates

Monthly Updates

## 1.2 ACCEPTANCE

Prior to the start of work, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for acceptance a construction schedule in the form of a Network Analysis Schedule (NAS) or Bar Chart Schedule in accordance with the terms in Contract Clause "FAR 52.236-15, Schedules for Construction Contracts," except as modified in this contract.

The acceptance of a Baseline Construction Schedule is a condition precedent to:

- a. The Contractor starting work on the demolition or construction stage(s) of the contract.
- b. Processing Contractor's invoice(s) for construction activities/items of work.
- c. Review of any schedule updates.

Submittal of the Baseline Schedule, and subsequent schedule updates, is understood to be the Contractor's certification that the submitted schedule meets all of the requirements of the Contract Documents, represents the Contractor's plan on how the work will be accomplished, and accurately reflects the work that has been accomplished and how it was sequenced (as-built logic).

## 1.3 SCHEDULE FORMAT

## 1.3.1 Network Analysis Schedule (NAS)

Use the critical path method (CPM) to schedule and control project activities. Prepare and maintain project schedules using Primavera P6 or Microsoft Project 2010. Importing data into the scheduling program using data conversion techniques or third party software is cause for rejection of the submitted schedule. Build the schedule as follows:

- a. The Project Schedule must show submittals, Government review periods, material/equipment delivery, utility outages, all on-site construction, inspection, testing, and closeout activities. Government and Contractor on-site work activities must be driven by calendars that reflect Saturdays, Sundays and all Federal Holidays as non-work days.
- b. With the exception of the Contract Award and End Contract milestone activities, no activities shall be open-ended; each activity must have predecessor and successor ties. No activity must have open start or open finish (dangling) logic. Minimize redundant logic ties. Once an activity exists on the schedule it must not be deleted or renamed to change the scope of the activity and must not be removed from the schedule logic without approval from the Contracting Officer. While an activity cannot be deleted, where said activity is no longer applicable to the schedule but must remain within the logic stream for historical record, it can be changed to a milestone. Document any such change in the milestone's "Notebook", including a date and explanation for the change. The ID number for a deleted activity must not be re-used for another activity.
- c. Each activity must be assigned its appropriate Responsibility Code indicating responsibility to accomplish the work indicated by the activity, Phase Code and Work Location Code.
- d. Date/time constraint(s) and/or lags, other than those required by the contract, are not allowed unless accepted by the Contracting Officer. Include as the last activity in the contract schedule, a milestone activity named "Contract Completion Date".

#### 1.3.2 Bar Chart Schedule

The Bar Chart must, as a minimum, show work activities, submittals, Government review periods, material/equipment delivery, utility outages, on-site construction, inspection, testing, and closeout activities. The Bar Chart must be time scaled and generated using an electronic spreadsheet program.

#### 1.3.3 Schedule Submittals and Procedures

Submit Network Analysis Schedules (NAS) or Bar Chart Schedules and updates in hard copy and on electronic media that is acceptable to the Contracting Officer. Submit an electronic back-up of the project schedule in an import format compatible with the Government's scheduling program.

#### 1.4 SCHEDULE MONTHLY UPDATES

Update the Construction Schedule at monthly intervals or when the schedule has been revised. The updated schedule must be kept current, reflecting actual activity progress and plan for completing the remaining work. Submit copies of purchase orders and confirmation of delivery dates as directed by the Contracting Officer.

- a. Narrative Report: Provide with schedule updates. Identify and justify;
  - (1) Progress made in each area of the project
  - (2) Critical Path

- (3) Date/time constraint(s), other than those required by the contract
- (4) Changes in the following; added or deleted activities, original and remaining durations for activities that have not started, logic, milestones, planned sequence of operations, and critical path
- (5) Status of Contract Completion Date and interim milestones;
- (6) Current and anticipated delays (describe cause of delay and corrective actions(s) and mitigation measures to minimize);
- (7) Description of current and future schedule problem areas.

Each entry in the narrative report must cite the respective Activity ID and Activity Description, the date and reason for the change, and description of the change.

#### 1.5 CONTRACT MODIFICATION

Submit a Time Impact Analysis (TIA) with each cost and time proposal for a proposed change. TIA must illustrate the influence of each change or delay on the Contract Completion Date or milestones. No time extensions will be granted nor delay damages paid unless a delay occurs which consumes all available Project Float, and extends the Projected Finish beyond the Contract Completion Date.

- a. Each TIA must be in both narrative and schedule form. The narrative must define the scope and conditions of the change; provide start and finish dates of impact, successor and predecessor activity to impact period, responsible party, describe how it originated, and how it impacts the schedule. The schedule submission must consist of three native files:
  - (1) Fragnet used to define the scope of the changed condition
  - (2) Most recent accepted schedule update as of the time of the proposal or claim submission that has been updated to show all activity progress as of the time of the impact start date.
  - (3) The impacted schedule that has the fragnet inserted in the updated schedule and the schedule "run" so that the new completion date is determined.
- b. For claimed as-built project delay, the inserted fragnet TIA method must be modified to account for as-built events known to occur after the data date of schedule update used.
- c. All TIAs must include any mitigation, and must determine the apportionment of the overall delay assignable to each individual delay. The associated narrative must clearly describe the findings in a chronological listing beginning with the earliest delay event.
  - (1) Identify types of delays as follows:
    - (a) Excusable Delay: Force-Majeure (e.g. weather) - Contractor may receive time extension, but time will not be compensable.
    - (b) Inexcusable Delay: Contractor Responsibility - Contractor will

not receive time extension.

(c) Compensable Delay: Government Responsibility - Contractor may receive compensable time extension.

(2) If a combination of any of the delay types outlined above occurs, it is considered a Concurrent Delay, which will require an analysis of the facts to determine compensability and entitlement to any time extension under the applicable contract clauses.

- d. Submit Data disks containing the narrative and native schedule files.
- e. Unless the Contracting Officer requests otherwise, only add conformed contract modifications into the Project NAS.

#### 1.6 3-WEEK LOOK AHEAD SCHEDULE

Prepare and issue a 3-Week Look Ahead schedule to provide a more detailed day-to-day plan of upcoming work identified on the Construction Schedule. Key the work plans to activity numbers when a NAS is required and update each week to show the planned work for the current and following two-week period. Additionally, include upcoming outages, closures, preparatory meetings, and initial meetings. Identify critical path activities on the Three-Week Look Ahead Schedule. The detail work plans are to be bar chart type schedules, maintained separately from the Construction Schedule on an electronic spreadsheet program and printed on 8-1/2 by 11 inch sheets as directed by the Contracting Officer. Activities must not exceed 5 working days in duration and have sufficient level of detail to assign crews, tools and equipment required to complete the work. Deliver three hard copies and one electronic file of the 3-Week Look Ahead Schedule to the Contracting Officer no later than 8 a.m. each Monday, and review during the weekly CQC Coordination or Production Meeting.

#### 1.7 CORRESPONDENCE AND TEST REPORTS:

All correspondence (e.g., letters, Requests for Information (RFIs), e-mails, meeting minute items, Production and QC Daily Reports, material delivery tickets, photographs) must reference Schedule Activities that are being addressed. All test reports (e.g., concrete, soil compaction, weld, pressure) must reference Schedule Activities that are being addressed.

#### 1.8 ADDITIONAL SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS

Any references to additional scheduling requirements, including systems to be inspected, tested and commissioned, that are located throughout the remainder of the Contract Documents, are subject to all requirements of this section.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

05/11

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Submittal Descriptions (SD)

Submittals requirements are specified in the technical sections. Submittals are identified by Submittal Description (SD) numbers and titles as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Submittals which are required prior to or commencing work on site.

Certificates of insurance

Surety bonds

List of proposed Subcontractors

List of proposed products

Construction progress schedule

Network Analysis Schedule (NAS)

Submittal register

Schedule of prices or Earned Value Report

Health and safety plan

Work plan

Quality Control(QC) plan

Environmental protection plan

SD-03 Product Data

Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials, systems or equipment for some portion of the work.

Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

SD-05 Design Data

Design calculations, mix designs, analyses or other data pertaining to a part of work.

## SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. Unless specified in another section, testing must have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports.

Daily logs and checklists.

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

## SD-07 Certificates

Statements printed on the manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that the product, system, or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a manufacturer, supplier, installer or Subcontractor through Contractor. The document purpose is to further promote the orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods, or personnel qualifications.

Confined space entry permits.

Text of posted operating instructions.

## SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and (MSDS) concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

## SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

Submittals required for Guiding Principle Validation (GPV) or Third Party Certification (TPC).

Special requirements necessary to properly close out a construction contract. For example, Record Drawings and as-built drawings. Also, submittal requirements necessary to properly close out a major phase of construction on a multi-phase contract.

1.1.2 Approving Authority

Office or designated person authorized to approve submittal.

1.1.3 Work

As used in this section, on- and off-site construction required by contract documents, including labor necessary to produce submittals, construction, materials, products, equipment, and systems incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Contractor QC approval. Submit the following in accordance with this section.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Submittal Register; G

1.3 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.3.1 Government Approved (G)

Within the terms of the Contract Clause SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION, they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.4 FORWARDING SUBMITTALS REQUIRING GOVERNMENT APPROVAL

1.4.1 Submittals Required from the Contractor

As soon as practicable after award of contract, and before procurement of fabrication, forward to Contracting Officer submittals required in the technical sections of this specification, including shop drawings, product data and samples. Forward one copy of the transmittal form for all submittals to the Contracting Officer in Charge of Construction.

The Designer of Record (DOR) for this project will review and approve for the Contracting Officer those submittals reserved for Contracting Officer approval to verify submittals comply with the contract requirements.

1.5 PREPARATION

1.5.1 Transmittal Form

Transmit each submittal to Contracting Officer. Transmit submittals with transmittal form prescribed by Contracting Officer and standard for project. On the transmittal form identify Contractor, indicate date of submittal, and include information prescribed by transmittal form and required in paragraph IDENTIFYING SUBMITTALS.

1.5.2 Identifying Submittals

When submittals are provided by a Subcontractor, the Prime Contractor is to prepare, review and stamp with Contractor's approval all specified



submittals prior to submitting for Government approval.

Identify submittals, except sample installations and sample panels, with the following information permanently adhered to or noted on each separate component of each submittal and noted on transmittal form. Mark each copy of each submittal identically, with the following:

- a. Project title and location.
- b. Construction contract number.
- c. Date of the drawings and revisions.
- d. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer and any other subcontractor associated with the submittal.
- e. Section number of the specification section by which submittal is required.
- f. Submittal description (SD) number of each component of submittal.
- g. When a resubmission, add alphabetic suffix on submittal description, for example, submittal 18 would become 18A, to indicate resubmission.
- h. Product identification and location in project.

#### 1.5.3 Format of SD-03 Product Data and SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Present product data submittals for each section. Include table of contents, listing page and catalog item numbers for product data.

Indicate, by prominent notation, each product which is being submitted; indicate specification section number and paragraph number to which it pertains.

Supplement product data with material prepared for project to satisfy submittal requirements for which product data does not exist. Identify this material as developed specifically for project, with information and format as required for submission of SD-07 Certificates.

Include the manufacturer's name, trade name, place of manufacture, and catalog model or number on product data. Also include applicable federal, military, industry and technical society publication references. Should manufacturer's data require supplemental information for clarification, submit as specified for SD-07 Certificates.

Where equipment or materials are specified to conform to industry and technical society reference standards of the organizations such as American National Standards Institute (ANSI), ASTM International (ASTM), National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA), Underwriters Laboratories (UL), and Association of Edison Illuminating Companies (AEIC), submit proof of such compliance. The label or listing by the specified organization will be acceptable evidence of compliance. In lieu of the label or listing, submit a certificate from an independent testing organization, competent to perform testing, and approved by the Contracting Officer. State on the certificate that the item has been tested in accordance with the specified organization's test methods and that the item complies with the specified organization's reference standard.

Collect required data submittals for each specific material, product, unit of work, or system into a single submittal and marked for choices, options, and portions applicable to the submittal. Mark each copy of the product data identically. Partial submittals will [not] be accepted for expedition of construction effort.

Submit manufacturer's instructions prior to installation.

#### 1.5.4 Format of SD-05 Design Data and SD-07 Certificates

Provide design data and certificates on 8 1/2 by 11 inches paper.

#### 1.5.5 Format of SD-06 Test Reports and SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Indicate by prominent notation, each report in the submittal. Indicate specification number and paragraph number to which it pertains.

#### 1.5.6 Format of SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals and SD-11 Closeout Submittals

When submittal includes a document which is to be used in project or become part of project record, other than as a submittal, do not apply Contractor's approval stamp to document, but to a separate sheet accompanying document.

### 1.6 QUANTITY OF SUBMITTALS

### 1.7 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

### 1.8 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

Prepare and maintain submittal register, as the work progresses. Do not change data which is output in columns (c), (d), (e), and (f) as delivered by Government; retain data which is output in columns (a), (g), (h), and (i) as approved. A submittal register showing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications is provided as an attachment. This list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required. [ The Government will provide the initial submittal register ] [in electronic format] [ with the following fields completed, to the extent that will be required by the Government during subsequent usage.]

Column (c): Lists specification section in which submittal is required.

Column (d): Lists each submittal description (SD No. and type, e.g. SD-02 Shop Drawings) required in each specification section.

Column (e): Lists one principal paragraph in specification section where a material or product is specified. This listing is only to facilitate locating submitted requirements. Do not consider entries in column (e) as limiting project requirements.

Column (f): Indicate approving authority for each submittal.

Thereafter, the Contractor is to track all submittals by maintaining a complete list, including completion of all data columns, including dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government.

#### 1.8.1 Use of Submittal Register

Submit submittal register. Submit with QC plan and project schedule. Verify that all submittals required for project are listed and add missing submittals. Coordinate and complete the following fields on the register submitted with the QC plan and the project schedule:

Column (a) Activity Number: Activity number from the project schedule.

Column (g) Contractor Submit Date: Scheduled date for approving authority to receive submittals.

Column (h) Contractor Approval Date: Date Contractor needs approval of submittal.

Column (i) Contractor Material: Date that Contractor needs material delivered to Contractor control.

#### 1.8.2 Contractor Use of Submittal Register

Update the following fields with each submittal throughout contract.

Column (b) Transmittal Number: Contractor assigned list of consecutive numbers.

Column (j) Action Code (k): Date of action used to record Contractor's review when forwarding submittals to QC.

Column (l) List date of submittal transmission.

Column (q) List date approval received.

#### 1.8.3 Approving Authority Use of Submittal Register

Update the following fields.

Column (b) Transmittal Number: Contractor assigned list of consecutive numbers.

Column (l) List date of submittal receipt.

Column (m) through (p) List Date related to review actions.

Column (q) List date returned to Contractor.

#### 1.8.4 Action Codes

Entries for columns (j) and (o), are to be used as follows (others may be prescribed by Transmittal Form):

#### 1.8.5 Copies Delivered to the Government

Deliver one copy of submittal register updated by Contractor to Government with each invoice request.

### 1.9 VARIATIONS

Variations from contract requirements require both Designer of Record (DOR) and Government approval pursuant to contract Clause FAR 52.236-21 and will be considered where advantageous to Government.

#### 1.9.1 Considering Variations

Discussion with Contracting Officer prior to submission, after consulting with the DOR, will help ensure functional and quality requirements are met and minimize rejections and re-submittals. When contemplating a variation which results in lower cost, consider submission of the variation as a Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP).

Specifically point out variations from contract requirements in transmittal letters. Failure to point out deviations may result in the Government requiring rejection and removal of such work at no additional cost to the Government.

#### 1.9.2 Proposing Variations

When proposing variation, deliver written request to the Contracting Officer, with documentation of the nature and features of the variation and why the variation is desirable and beneficial to Government, including the DOR's written analysis and approval. If lower cost is a benefit, also include an estimate of the cost savings. In addition to documentation required for variation, include the submittals required for the item. Clearly mark the proposed variation in all documentation.

#### 1.9.3 Warranting that Variations are Compatible

When delivering a variation for approval, Contractor, including its Designer(s) of Record, warrants that this contract has been reviewed to establish that the variation, if incorporated, will be compatible with other elements of work.

### 1.10 GOVERNMENT APPROVING AUTHORITY

When approving authority is Contracting Officer, the Government will:

- a. Note date on which submittal was received from QC Manager.
- b. Review submittals for approval within scheduling period specified and only for conformance with project design concepts and compliance with contract documents.
- c. Identify returned submittals with one of the actions defined in paragraph REVIEW NOTATIONS and with markings appropriate for action indicated.

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, stamp and date submittals. Copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and copies of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor.

#### 1.10.1 Review Notations

Submittals will be returned to the Contractor with the following notations:

- a. Submittals marked "approved" or "accepted" authorize the Contractor to proceed with the work covered.
- b. Submittals marked "approved as noted" or "approved, except as noted, resubmittal not required," authorize the Contractor to proceed with the work covered provided he takes no exception to the corrections.
- c. Submittals marked "not approved" or "disapproved," or "revise and resubmit," indicate noncompliance with the contract requirements or design concept, or that submittal is incomplete. Resubmit with appropriate changes. No work shall proceed for this item until resubmittal is approved.
- d. Submittals marked "not reviewed" will indicate submittal has been previously reviewed and approved, is not required, does not have evidence of being reviewed and approved by Contractor, or is not complete. A submittal marked "not reviewed" will be returned with an explanation of the reason it is not reviewed. Resubmit submittals returned for lack of review by Contractor or for being incomplete, with appropriate action, coordination, or change.

#### 1.11 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

Make corrections required by the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor considers any correction or notation on the returned submittals to constitute a change to the contract drawings or specifications; notice as required under the FAR clause entitled CHANGES, is to be given to the Contracting Officer. Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and design of connection details and construction of work. Failure to point out deviations may result in the Government requiring rejection and removal of such work at the Contractor's expense.

If changes are necessary to submittals, make such revisions and submission of the submittals in accordance with the procedures above. No item of work requiring a submittal change is to be accomplished until the changed submittals are approved.

#### 1.12 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval or acceptance of submittals is not to be construed as a complete check, and indicates only that

Approval or acceptance will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for.

After submittals have been approved or accepted by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will

be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

-- End of Section --

# SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION  
Repair Juliet Taxiway

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT OR CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS	
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE			DATE OF ACTION
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01 20 00.00 20	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Schedule of Prices	1.3	G												
		01 30 00	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			List of contact personnel	1.2.1													
		01 32 16.00 20	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Construction Schedule	1.2	G												
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Monthly Updates	1.4													
		01 33 00	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Submittal Register	1.8	G												
		01 35 26	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Accident Prevention Plan (APP)	1.7	G												
			SD-06 Test Reports														
			Monthly Exposure Reports	1.4													
			Notifications and Reports	1.12													
			Accident Reports	1.12.2	G												
			LHE Inspection Reports	1.12.3													
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)	1.8													
			Certificate of Compliance	1.12.4													
			License Certificates														
		01 45 00.00 20	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Construction Quality Control (QC)	1.6.1													
			Plan														
			Contract Document Review														
			SD-07 Certificates														

# SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION  
Repair Juliet Taxiway

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT CLASSIFICATION REVIEW	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS	
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE			DATE OF ACTION
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01 45 00.00 20	CA Resume														
		01 50 00	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Construction Site Plan	1.3													
		01 57 19	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Environmental Protection Plan	1.7													
			Stormwater Notice of Intent														
			Dirt and Dust Control Plan	1.7.7.1													
			Employee Training Records	1.6.5													
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Employee Training Records	1.6.5													
			Erosion and Sediment Control														
			Inspector														
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals														
			Stormwater Pollution Prevention														
			Plan Compliance Notebook														
			Stormwater Notice of Termination														
			Assembled Employee Training	1.6.5													
			Records														
			Contractor Certification	3.6.2.1													
		01 78 00	SD-11 Closeout Submittals														
			Record Drawings	1.2.1													
		02 41 00	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Existing Conditions	1.9													
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Demolition Plan	1.2.1													
			Notification	1.6													



# SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION  
Repair Juliet Taxiway

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT OR A/E REVIEWER CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY					REMARKS	
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH
		03 01 30.71	SD-05 Design Data														
			Repair Cementitious Material	1.2.1.1													
			SD-06 Test Reports														
			Repair Cementitious Material	1.2.1.1													
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Repair Cementitious Material	1.2.1.1													
		32 01 19.61	SD-03 Product Data														
			Joint sealant	1.6.2.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1.1													
			Equipment	1.6													
			SD-04 Samples														
			backer rod	2.1.3.1													
			Joint sealant	1.6.2.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1.1													
			SD-06 Test Reports														
			Joint sealant	1.6.2.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1													
			Joint sealant	2.1.1.1													
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Joint Sealant	1.6.2.1													
			Joint Sealant	2.1.1													
			Joint Sealant	2.1.1.1													
			SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions														
			Joint sealant	1.6.2.1													

# SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION  
Repair Juliet Taxiway

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT CLASSIFICATION REVIEW	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY					REMARKS		
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	
		32 01 19.61	Joint sealant	2.1.1														
			Joint sealant	2.1.1.1														
		32 01 19	SD-03 Product Data															
			Manufacturer's Recommendations	Part 2	G													
			Equipment	Part 2														
		32 13 11	SD-03 Product Data															
			Dowels	2.9.1	G													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Batch Plant Manufacturer's Inspection Report		G													
			Sampling and Testing	2.1.3.1	G													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Contractor Quality Control Staff	1.4.1	G													
			Laboratory Accreditation and Validation	1.4.3														
			NRMCA Certificate of Conformance	2.11														

## SECTION 01 35 26

## GOVERNMENTAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

11/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SAFETY ENGINEERS (ASSE/SAFE)

ASSE/SAFE A10.34	(2001; R 2012) Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites
ASSE/SAFE Z359.0	(2012) Definitions and Nomenclature Used for Fall Protection and Fall Arrest
ASSE/SAFE Z359.1	(2007) Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components
ASSE/SAFE Z359.11	(2014) Safety Requirements for Full Body Harnesses
ASSE/SAFE Z359.12	(2009) Connecting Components for Personal Fall Arrest Systems
ASSE/SAFE Z359.13	(2013) Personal Energy Absorbers and Energy Absorbing Lanyards
ASSE/SAFE Z359.14	(2014) Safety Requirements for Self-Retracting Devices for Personal Fall Arrest and Rescue Systems
ASSE/SAFE Z359.15	(2014) Safety Requirements for Single Anchor Lifelines and Fall Arresters for Personal Fall Arrest Systems
ASSE/SAFE Z359.2	(2007) Minimum Requirements for a Comprehensive Managed Fall Protection Program
ASSE/SAFE Z359.3	(2007) Safety Requirements for Positioning and Travel Restraint Systems
ASSE/SAFE Z359.4	(2013) Safety Requirements for Assisted-Rescue and Self-Rescue Systems, Subsystems and Components
ASSE/SAFE Z359.6	(2009) Specifications and Design Requirements for Active Fall Protection Systems
ASSE/SAFE Z359.7	(2011) Qualification and Verification

## Testing of Fall Protection Products

## ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.20	(2013; INT Oct 2010 - May 2012) Below-the-Hook Lifting Devices
ASME B30.22	(2010) Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.26	(2015; INT Jun 2010 - Jun 2014) Rigging Hardware
ASME B30.3	(2012) Tower Cranes
ASME B30.5	(2014) Mobile and Locomotive Cranes
ASME B30.8	(2010) Floating Cranes and Floating Derricks
ASME B30.9	(2014; INT Feb 2011 - Nov 2013) Slings

## NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	(2013) Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	(2013; Errata 2015) Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B	(2014) Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70	(2014; AMD 1 2013; Errata 1 2013; AMD 2 2013; Errata 2 2013; AMD 3 2014; Errata 3-4 2014; AMD 4-6 2014) National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E	(2015; ERTA 1 2015) Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace

## U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual
------------	---

## U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.1200-1213	Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1926.16	Rules of Construction
29 CFR 1926.450	Scaffolds

29 CFR 1926.500

Fall Protection

## 1.2 DEFINITIONS

### 1.2.1 Competent Person (CP)

The CP is a person designated in writing, who, through training, knowledge and experience, is capable of identifying, evaluating, and addressing existing and predictable hazards in the working environment or working conditions that are dangerous to personnel, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures with regards to such hazards.

### 1.2.2 Competent Person, Confined Space

The CP, Confined Space, is a person meeting the competent person requirements as defined EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q, with thorough knowledge of OSHA's Confined Space Standard, 29 CFR 1910.146, and designated in writing to be responsible for the immediate supervision, implementation and monitoring of the confined space program, who through training, knowledge and experience in confined space entry is capable of identifying, evaluating and addressing existing and potential confined space hazards and, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures with regard to such hazards.

### 1.2.3 Competent Person, Cranes and Rigging

The CP, Cranes and Rigging, as defined in EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q, is a person meeting the competent person, who has been designated in writing to be responsible for the immediate supervision, implementation and monitoring of the Crane and Rigging Program, who through training, knowledge and experience in crane and rigging is capable of identifying, evaluating and addressing existing and potential hazards and, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures with regard to such hazards.

### 1.2.4 Competent Person, Excavation/Trenching

A CP, Excavation/Trenching, is a person meeting the competent person requirements as defined in EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q and 29 CFR 1926, who has been designated in writing to be responsible for the immediate supervision, implementation and monitoring of the excavation/trenching program, who through training, knowledge and experience in excavation/trenching is capable of identifying, evaluating and addressing existing and potential hazards and, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures with regard to such hazards.

### 1.2.5 Competent Person, Fall Protection

The CP, Fall Protection, is a person meeting the competent person requirements as defined in EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q and in accordance with ASSE/SAFE Z359.0, who has been designated in writing by the employer to be responsible for immediate supervising, implementing and monitoring of the fall protection program, who through training, knowledge and experience in fall protection and rescue systems and equipment, is capable of identifying, evaluating and addressing existing and potential fall hazards and, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures with regard to such hazards.

#### 1.2.6 Competent Person (CP) Trainer

A competent person trainer as defined in EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q, who is qualified in the material presented, and who possesses a working knowledge of applicable technical regulations, standards, equipment and systems related to the subject matter on which they are training Competent Persons. A competent person trainer must be familiar with the typical hazards and the equipment used in the industry they are instructing. The training provided by the competent person trainer must be appropriate to that specific industry. The competent person trainer must evaluate the knowledge and skills of the competent persons as part of the training process.

#### 1.2.7 High Risk Activities

High Risk Activities are activities that involve work at heights, crane and rigging, excavations and trenching, scaffolding, electrical work, and confined space entry.

#### 1.2.8 High Visibility Accident

A High Visibility Accident is any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.

#### 1.2.9 Load Handling Equipment (LHE)

LHE is a term used to describe cranes, hoists and all other hoisting equipment (hoisting equipment means equipment, including crane, derricks, hoists and power operated equipment used with rigging to raise, lower or horizontally move a load).

#### 1.2.10 Medical Treatment

Medical Treatment is treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even though provided by a physician or registered personnel.

#### 1.2.11 Near Miss

A Near Miss is a mishap resulting in no personal injury and zero property damage, but given a shift in time or position, damage or injury may have occurred (e.g., a worker falls off a scaffold and is not injured; a crane swings around to move the load and narrowly misses a parked vehicle).

#### 1.2.12 Operating Envelope

The Operating Envelope is the area surrounding any crane or load handling equipment. Inside this "envelope" is the crane, the operator, riggers and crane walkers, other personnel involved in the operation, rigging gear between the hook, the load, the crane's supporting structure (i.e. ground or rail), the load's rigging path, the lift and rigging procedure.

#### 1.2.13 Qualified Person (QP)

The QP is a person designated in writing, who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated their ability to solve or resolve problems related to the subject matter, the

work, or the project.

#### 1.2.14 Qualified Person, Fall Protection (QP for FP)

A QP for FP is a person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q, and ASSE/SAFE Z359.0, with a recognized degree or professional certificate and with extensive knowledge, training and experience in the fall protection and rescue field who is capable of designing, analyzing, and evaluating and specifying fall protection and rescue systems.

#### 1.2.15 Recordable Injuries or Illnesses

Recordable Injuries or Illnesses are any work-related injury or illness that results in:

- a. Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;
- b. Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
- c. Restricted work;
- d. Transfer to another job;
- e. Medical treatment beyond first aid;
- f. Loss of consciousness; or
- g. A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (a) through (f) above.

#### 1.2.16 USACE Property and Equipment

Interpret "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 as Government property and equipment.

#### 1.2.17 Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Accident or Load Handling Equipment Mishap

A LHE accident occurs when any one or more of the eight elements in the operating envelope fails to perform correctly during operation, including operation during maintenance or testing resulting in personnel injury or death; material or equipment damage; dropped load; derailment; two-blocking; overload; or collision, including unplanned contact between the load, crane, or other objects. A dropped load, derailment, two-blocking, overload and collision are considered accidents, even though no material damage or injury occurs. A component failure (e.g., motor burnout, gear tooth failure, bearing failure) is not considered an accident solely due to material or equipment damage unless the component failure results in damage to other components (e.g., dropped boom, dropped load, or roll over). Document any mishap that meets the criteria described in the Contractor Significant Incident Report (CSIR).

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

## SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G

## SD-06 Test Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports  
Notifications and Reports  
Accident Reports; G  
LHE Inspection Reports

## SD-07 Certificates

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)  
Certificate of Compliance  
License Certificates

## 1.4 MONTHLY EXPOSURE REPORTS

Provide a Monthly Exposure Report and attach to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both Prime and subcontractor. Failure to submit the report may result in retention of up to 10 percent of the voucher.

## 1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, comply with the most recent edition of USACE EM 385-1-1, and any applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements govern.

## 1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES, AND MEETINGS

## 1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

## 1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Provide an SSHO that meets the requirements of EM 385-1-1 Section 1. The SSHO must ensure that the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.16 are met for the project. Provide a Safety oversight team that includes a minimum of one (1) person at each project site to function as the SSHO. The SSHO or an equally-qualified Alternate SSHO must be at the work site at all times to implement and administer the Contractor's safety program and government-accepted APP. The SSHO and Alternate SSHO must have the required training, experience, and qualifications in accordance with EM 385-1-1 Section 01.A.17, and all associated sub-paragraphs.

If the SSHO is off-site for a period longer than 24 hours, an equally-qualified alternate SSHO must be provided and must fulfill the same roles and responsibilities as the primary SSHO. When the SSHO is temporarily (up to 24 hours) off-site, a Designated Representative (DR), as



identified in the AHA may be used in lieu of an Alternate SSHO, and must be on the project site at all times when work is being performed. Note that the DR is a collateral duty safety position, with safety duties in addition to their full time occupation.

#### 1.6.1.2 Contractor Quality Control (QC) Manager:

The Contractor Quality Control Manager can be the SSHO on this project.

#### 1.6.1.3 Competent Person Qualifications

Provide Competent Persons in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Appendix Q and herein. Competent Persons for high risk activities include confined space, cranes and rigging, excavation/trenching, fall protection, and electrical work. The CP for these activities must be designated in writing, and meet the requirements for the specific activity (i.e. competent person, fall protection).

The Competent Person identified in the Contractor's Safety and Health Program and accepted APP, must be on-site at all times when the work that presents the hazards associated with their professional expertise is being performed. Provide the credentials of the Competent Persons(s) to the the Contracting Officer for information in consultation with the Safety Office.

##### 1.6.1.3.1 Competent Person for Fall Protection

Provide a Competent Person for Fall Protection who meets the requirements of EM 385-1-1, Section 21.C.04 and herein.

#### 1.6.1.4 Qualified Trainer Requirements

Individuals qualified to instruct the 40 hour contract safety awareness course, or portions thereof, must meet the definition of a Competent Person Trainer, and, at a minimum, possess a working knowledge of the following subject areas: EM 385-1-1, Electrical Standards, Lockout/Tagout, Fall Protection, Confined Space Entry for Construction; Excavation, Trenching and Soil Mechanics, and Scaffolds in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.450, Subpart L.

Instructors are required to:

- a. Prepare class presentations that cover construction-related safety requirements.
- b. Ensure that all attendees attend all sessions by using a class roster signed daily by each attendee. Maintain copies of the roster for at least five (5) years. This is a certification class and must be attended 100 percent. In cases of emergency where an attendee cannot make it to a session, the attendee can make it up in another class session for the same subject.
- c. Update training course materials whenever an update of the EM 385-1-1 becomes available.
- d. Provide a written exam of at least 50 questions. Students are required to answer 80 percent correctly to pass.
- e. Request, review and incorporate student feedback into a continuous course improvement program.

## 1.6.2 Personnel Duties

### 1.6.2.1 Duties of the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

The SSHO must:

- a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Attach safety inspection logs to the Contractors' daily production report.
- b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required accident reports. Report mishaps and near misses.
- c. Use and maintain OSHA's Form 300 to log work-related injuries and illnesses occurring on the project site for Prime Contractors and subcontractors, and make available to the Contracting Officer upon request. Post and maintain the Form 300A on the site Safety Bulletin Board.
- d. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.
- e. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory meetings, and periodic in-progress meetings.
- f. Review the APP and AHAs for compliance with EM 385-1-1, and approve, sign, implement and enforce them.
- g. Establish a Safety and Occupational Health (SOH) Deficiency Tracking System that lists and monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution.
- h. Ensure subcontractor compliance with safety and health requirements.
- i. Maintain a list of hazardous chemicals on site and their material Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- j. Maintain a weekly list of high hazard activities involving energy, equipment, excavation, entry into confined space, and elevation, and be prepared to discuss details during QC Meetings.
- k. Provide and keep a record of site safety orientation and indoctrination for Contractor employees, subcontractor employees, and site visitors.

Superintendent, QC Manager, and SSHO are subject to dismissal if the above duties are not being effectively carried out. If Superintendent, QC Manager, or SSHO are dismissed, project work will be stopped and will not be allowed to resume until a suitable replacement is approved and the above duties are again being effectively carried out.

## 1.6.3 Meetings

### 1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

- a. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project must attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent,

SSHO, QC manager, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the AHAs and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

- b. Discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, establish a schedule for the preparation, submittal, and Government review of AHAs to preclude project delays.
- c. Deficiencies in the submitted APP, identified during the Contracting Officer's review, must be corrected, and the APP re-submitted for review prior to the start of construction. Work is not permitted to begin work until an APP is established that is acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.6.3.2 Safety Meetings

Conduct safety meetings to review past activities, plan for new or changed operations, review pertinent aspects of appropriate AHA (by trade), establish safe working procedures for anticipated hazards, and provide pertinent SOH training and motivation. Conduct meetings at least once a month for all supervisors on the project location. The SSHO, supervisors, or foremen must conduct meetings at least once a week for the trade workers. Document meeting minutes to include the date, persons in attendance, subjects discussed, and names of individual(s) who conducted the meeting. Maintain documentation on-site and furnish copies to the Contracting Officer on request. Notify the Contracting Officer of all scheduled meetings 7 calendar days in advance.

#### 1.7 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

A qualified person must prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in EM 385-1-1, Appendix A. The APP must be job-specific and address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP must interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP in the applicable APP element, and made site-specific. Describe the methods to evaluate past safety performance of potential subcontractors in the selection process. Also, describe innovative methods used to ensure and monitor safe work practices of subcontractors. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP must be signed by an officer of the firm (Prime Contractor senior person), the individual preparing the APP, the on-site superintendent, the designated SSHO, the Contractor QC Manager, and any designated Certified Safety Professional (CSP) or Certified Health Physicist (CIH). The SSHO must provide and maintain the APP and a log of signatures by each subcontractor foreman, attesting that they have read and understand the APP, and make the APP and

log available on-site to the Contracting Officer. If English is not the foreman's primary language, the Prime Contractor must provide an interpreter.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP. Once reviewed and accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP is cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified. Continuously review and amend the APP, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Changes to the accepted APP must be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and QC Manager. Incorporate unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP as they are discovered. Should any severe hazard exposure (i.e. imminent danger) become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the exposure and control the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. Eliminate and remove the hazard. In the interim, take all necessary action to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public (as defined by ASSE/SAFE A10.34), and the environment.

#### 1.7.1 Names and Qualifications

Provide plans in accordance with the requirements outlined in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1, including the following:

- a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated SSHO and other competent and qualified personnel to be used. Specify the duties of each position.
- b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, designate and submit qualifications of competent persons for each of the following major areas: excavation; scaffolding; fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; and personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

#### 1.7.2 Plans

Provide plans in the APP in accordance with the requirements outlined in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1, including the following:

##### 1.7.2.1 Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan

The plan must comply with the requirements of EM 385-1-1, Section 21.D and ASSE/SAFE Z359.2, be site specific, and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. Address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 6 feet. A competent person or qualified person for fall protection must prepare and sign the plan documentation. Include FP&P systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, roles and responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Review and revise, as necessary, the FP&P Plan documentation as conditions

change, but at a minimum every six months, for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. Keep and maintain the accepted FP&P Plan documentation at the job site for the duration of the project. Include the FP&P Plan documentation in the APP.

#### 1.7.2.2 Site Safety and Health Plan

Identify the safety and health aspects, and prepare in accordance with Section 01 35 29.13 HEALTH, SAFETY, AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES FOR CONTAMINATED SITES.

### 1.8 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

Before beginning each activity, task or Definable Feature of Work (DFOW) involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations, or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform the work, the Contractor(s) performing that work activity must prepare an AHA. AHAs must be developed by the Prime Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier performing the work, and provided for Prime Contractor review and approval before submitting to the Contracting Officer. AHAs must be signed by the SSHO, Superintendent, QC Manager and the subcontractor Foreman performing the work. Format the AHA in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 1 or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 working days prior to the start of each activity task, or DFOW. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to revise and resubmit the AHA if it fails to effectively identify the work sequences, specific anticipated hazards, site conditions, equipment, materials, personnel and the control measures to be implemented.

AHAs must identify competent persons required for phases involving high risk activities, including confined entry, crane and rigging, excavations, trenching, electrical work, fall protection, and scaffolding.

#### 1.8.1 AHA Management

Review the AHA list periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting, and update as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change. Use the AHA during daily inspections by the SSHO to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the required safety and health controls for that work activity.

#### 1.8.2 AHA Signature Log

Each employee performing work as part of an activity, task or DFOW must review the AHA for that work and sign a signature log specifically maintained for that AHA prior to starting work on that activity. The SSHO must maintain a signature log on site for every AHA. Provide employees whose primary language is other than English with an interpreter to ensure a clear understanding of the AHA and its contents.

### 1.9 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

#### 1.9.1 Safety Bulletin Board

Within one calendar day after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. Where size, duration, or logistics of project do not facilitate a bulletin board, an alternative method, acceptable to the Contracting Officer, that is accessible and includes all mandatory

information for employee and visitor review, may be deemed as meeting the requirement for a bulletin board. Include and maintain information on safety bulletin board as required by EM 385-1-1, Section 01.A.07.

#### 1.9.2 Safety and Occupational Health (SOH) Deficiency Tracking System

Establish a SOH deficiency tracking system that lists and monitors the status of SOH deficiencies in chronological order. Use the tracking system to evaluate the effectiveness of the APP. A monthly evaluation of the data must be discussed in the QC or SOH meeting with everyone on the project. The list must be posted on the project bulletin board and updated daily, and provide the following information:

- a. Date deficiency identified;
- b. Description of deficiency;
- c. Name of person responsible for correcting deficiency;
- d. Projected resolution date;
- e. Date actually resolved.

#### 1.10 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in paragraph REFERENCES. Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

#### 1.11 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors must arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment.

#### 1.12 NOTIFICATIONS and REPORTS

##### 1.12.1 Mishap Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but no more than twenty-four hours, after any mishaps, including recordable accidents, incidents, and near misses, as defined in EM 385-1-1 Appendix Q, any report of injury, illness, LHE or rigging mishaps, or any property damage. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining appropriate medical and emergency assistance and for notifying fire, law enforcement, and regulatory agencies. Immediate reporting is required for electrical mishaps, to include Arc Flash; shock; uncontrolled release of hazardous energy (includes electrical and non-electrical); LHE or rigging; fall from height (any level other than same surface); and underwater diving. These mishaps must be investigated in depth to identify all causes and to recommend hazard control measures.

Within notification include Contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (for example, type of construction equipment used and PPE used). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted. Assist and cooperate fully with the Government's

investigation(s) of any mishap.

#### 1.12.2 Accident Reports

- a. Conduct an accident investigation for recordable injuries and illnesses, property damage, and near misses as defined in EM 385-1-1, to establish the root cause(s) of the accident. Complete the applicable The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.
- b. Near Misses: Near miss reports are considered positive and proactive Contractor safety management actions.
- c. Conduct an accident investigation for any LHE accident (including rigging gear accidents) to establish the root cause(s) of the accident. Complete the LHE Accident Report (Crane and Rigging Gear) form and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the accident. Do not proceed with crane operations until cause is determined and corrective actions have been implemented to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will provide a blank copy of the accident report form.

#### 1.12.3 LHE Inspection Reports

Submit LHE inspection reports required in accordance with EM 385-1-1 and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

#### 1.12.4 Certificate of Compliance

Provide a FORM 16-1 Certificate of Compliance for LHE entering an activity under this contract and in accordance with EM 385-1-1. Post certifications on the crane.

Develop an SLP in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 16.H.03 using Form 16-2 Standard Pre-Lift Crane Plan/Checklist for each lift planned. Submit SLP to the Contracting Officer for approval within 15 calendar days in advance of planned lift.

#### 1.13 HOT WORK

##### 1.13.1 Permit and Personnel Requirements

Submit and obtain a written permit prior to performing "Hot Work" (i.e. welding or cutting) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, from the MCAS Cherry Point Fire Department. A permit is required from the Explosives Safety Office for work in and around where explosives are processed, stored, or handled. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED. Provide at least two 20 pound 4A:20 BC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". The extinguishers must be current inspection tagged, and contain an approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch must be trained in accordance with NFPA 51B and remain on-site for a minimum of two hours after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

When starting work in the facility, require personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency Fire Department phone number. REPORT ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, TO THE MCAS CHERRY POINT FIRE DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.

### 1.13.2 Work Around Flammable Materials

Obtain services from a NFPA Certified Marine Chemist for "HOT WORK" within or around flammable materials (such as fuel systems or welding/cutting on fuel pipes) or confined spaces (such as sewer wet wells, manholes, or vaults) that have the potential for flammable or explosive atmospheres.

Whenever these materials, except beryllium and chromium (VI), are encountered in indoor operations, local mechanical exhaust ventilation systems that are sufficient to reduce and maintain personal exposures to within acceptable limits must be used and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's instruction and supplemented by exceptions noted in EM 385-1-1, Section 06.H

### 1.14 SEVERE STORM PLAN

In the event of a severe storm warning, the Contractor must:

- a. Secure outside equipment and materials and place materials that could be damaged in protected areas.
- b. Check surrounding area, including roof, for loose material, equipment, debris, and other objects that could be blown away or against existing facilities.
- c. Ensure that temporary erosion controls are adequate.

## PART 2 EXECUTION

### 2.1 CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER WORK

Comply with EM 385-1-1, NFPA 70, NFPA 70E, NFPA 241, the APP, the AHA, Federal and State OSHA regulations, and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations. The most stringent standard prevails.

PPE is governed in all areas by the nature of the work the employee is performing. Use personal hearing protection at all times while on the airfield, and use personal hearing protection when performing noise hazardous tasks. Safety glasses must be worn or carried/available on each person. Mandatory PPE includes:

- a. Hard Hat
- b. Long Pants
- c. Appropriate Safety Shoes
- d. Appropriate Class Reflective Vests

#### 2.1.1 Worksite Communication

Employees working alone in a remote location or away from other workers must be provided an effective means of emergency communications (i.e., cellular phone, two-way radios, land-line telephones or other acceptable means). The selected communication must be readily available (easily within the immediate reach) of the employee and must be tested prior to the start of work to verify that it effectively operates in the area/environment. An employee check-in/check-out communication procedure



must be developed to ensure employee safety.

In addition, while on the airfield two-way radios shall be used at all times. Radios will be made available by the Government to the contractor.

## 2.2 PRE-OUTAGE COORDINATION MEETING

Apply for utility outages at least 15 days in advance. As a minimum, the request must include the location of the outage, utilities being affected, duration of outage and any necessary sketches. Special requirements for electrical outage requests are contained elsewhere in this specification section. Once approved, and prior to beginning work on the utility system requiring shut down, attend a pre-outage coordination meeting with the Contracting Officer to review the scope of work and the lock-out/tag-out procedures for worker protection. No work will be performed on energized electrical circuits unless proof is provided that no other means exist.

## 2.3 FALL PROTECTION PROGRAM

Establish a fall protection program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. Within the program include company policy, identify roles and responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and evacuation procedures in accordance with ASSE/SAFE Z359.2 and EM 385-1-1, Sections 21.A and 21.D.

### 2.3.1 Training

Institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Protection Program, provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. Provide training by a competent person for fall protection in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 21.C. Document training and practical application of the competent person in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 21.C.04 and ASSE/SAFE Z359.2 in the AHA.

### 2.3.2 Fall Protection Equipment and Systems

Enforce use of personal fall protection equipment and systems designated (to include fall arrest, restraint, and positioning) for each specific work activity in the Site Specific FP&P Plan and AHA at all times when an employee is exposed to a fall hazard. Protect employees from fall hazards as specified in EM 385-1-1, Section 21.

Provide personal fall protection equipment, systems, subsystems, and components that comply with EM 385-1-1 Section 21.I, 29 CFR 1926.500 Subpart M, ASSE/SAFE Z359.0, ASSE/SAFE Z359.1, ASSE/SAFE Z359.2, ASSE/SAFE Z359.3, ASSE/SAFE Z359.4, ASSE/SAFE Z359.6, ASSE/SAFE Z359.7, ASSE/SAFE Z359.11, ASSE/SAFE Z359.12, ASSE/SAFE Z359.13, ASSE/SAFE Z359.14, and ASSE/SAFE Z359.15.

#### 2.3.2.1 Additional Personal Fall Protection

In addition to the required fall protection systems, other protection such as safety skiffs, personal floatation devices, and life rings, are required when working above or next to water in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Sections 21.O through 21.O.06. Personal fall protection systems and equipment are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall protection

systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, travel, or while performing work.

#### 2.3.2.2 Personal Fall Protection Harnesses

Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest body support device. The use of body belts is not acceptable. Harnesses must have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Snap hooks and carabiners must be self-closing and self-locking, capable of being opened only by at least two consecutive deliberate actions and have a minimum gate strength of 3,600 lbs in all directions. Use webbing, straps, and ropes made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment must not exceed 6 feet, unless the proper energy absorbing lanyard is used. Always take into consideration the total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion), that can occur during a fall, when attaching a person to a fall arrest system. All full body harnesses must be equipped with Suspension Trauma Preventers such as stirrups, relief steps, or similar in order to provide short-term relief from the effects of orthostatic intolerance in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 21.I.06.

#### 2.3.3 Guardrails and Safety Nets

Design, install and use guardrails and safety nets in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 21.F.01 and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M.

### 2.4 EQUIPMENT

#### 2.4.1 Material Handling Equipment (MHE)

- a. MHE such as forklifts must not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions. MHE fitted with personnel work platform attachments are prohibited from traveling or positioning while personnel are working on the platform.
- b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions. MHE Operators must be trained in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910, Subpart N.
- c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks must be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

#### 2.4.2 Load Handling Equipment (LHE)

- a. Equip cranes and derricks as specified in EM 385-1-1, Section 16.
- b. Notify the Contracting Officer 15 working days in advance of any LHE entering the activity, in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 16.A.02, so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator must remain with the crane during the spot check. Rigging gear must comply with OSHA and ASME B30.9 safety standards.
- c. Comply with the LHE manufacturer's specifications and limitations for

erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Perform erection under the supervision of a designated person (as defined in ASME B30.5). Perform all testing in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

- d. Comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile and locomotive cranes, ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes, ASME B30.3 for construction tower cranes, ASME B30.8 for floating cranes and floating derricks, ASME B30.9 for slings, ASME B30.20 for below the hook lifting devices and ASME B30.26 for rigging hardware.
- e. Under no circumstance must a Contractor make a lift at or above 90 percent of the cranes rated capacity in any configuration.
- f. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers must be alert to this special hazard and follow the requirements of EM 385-1-1 Section 11, and ASME B30.5 or ASME B30.22 as applicable.
- g. Do not use crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) unless the Contractor proves that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Do not lift personnel with a line hoist or friction crane. Additionally, submit a specific AHA for this work to the Contracting Officer. Ensure the activity and AHA are thoroughly reviewed by all involved personnel.
- h. Inspect, maintain, and recharge portable fire extinguishers as specified in NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.
- i. All employees must keep clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.
- j. Use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.
- k. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.
- l. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel access where accessible areas of the LHE's rotating superstructure poses a risk of striking, pinching or crushing personnel.
- m. Maintain inspection records in accordance by EM 385-1-1, Section 16.D, including shift, monthly, and annual inspections, the signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the LHE that was inspected. Records must be available for review by the Contracting Officer.
- n. Maintain written reports of operational and load testing in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 16.F, listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the LHE. Reports must be available for review by the Contracting Officer.
- o. Certify that all LHE operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).
- p. Take steps to ensure that wind speed does not contribute to loss of control of the load during lifting operations. At wind speeds greater than 20 mph, the operator, rigger and lift supervisor must cease all crane operations, evaluate conditions and determine if the lift may

proceed. Base the determination to proceed or not on wind calculations per the manufacturer and a reduction in LHE rated capacity if applicable. Include this maximum wind speed determination as part of the activity hazard analysis plan for that operation.

#### 2.4.3 Machinery and Mechanized Equipment

- a. Proof of qualifications for operator must be kept on the project site for review.
- b. Manufacture specifications or owner's manual for the equipment must be on-site and reviewed for additional safety precautions or requirements that are sometimes not identified by OSHA or USACE EM 385-1-1. Incorporate such additional safety precautions or requirements into the AHAs.

#### 2.4.4 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Explosives must not be used or brought to the project site without prior written approval from the Contracting Officer. Such approval does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for injury to persons or for damage to property due to blasting operations.

Storage of explosives, when permitted on Government property, must be only where directed and in approved storage facilities. These facilities must be kept locked at all times except for inspection, delivery, and withdrawal of explosives.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 42 00

## SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

11/14

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

Various publications are referenced in other sections of the specifications to establish requirements for the work. These references are identified in each section by document number, date and title. The document number used in the citation is the number assigned by the standards producing organization (e.g. ASTM B564 Standard Specification for Nickel Alloy Forgings). However, when the standards producing organization has not assigned a number to a document, an identifying number has been assigned for reference purposes.

## 1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

The addresses of the standards publishing organizations whose documents are referenced in other sections of these specifications are listed below, and if the source of the publications is different from the address of the sponsoring organization, that information is also provided.

AACE INTERNATIONAL (AACE)  
1265 Suncrest Towne Centre Drive  
Morgantown, WV 26505-1876 USA  
Ph: 304-296-8444  
Fax: 304-291-5728  
E-mail: [info@aacei.org](mailto:info@aacei.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aacei.org>

ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA (ASA)  
1305 Walt Whitman Road, Suite 300  
Melville, NY 11747-4300  
Ph: 516-576-2360  
Fax: 631-923-2875  
E-mail: [asa@aip.org](mailto:asa@aip.org)  
Internet: <http://asa.aip.org>

AEROSPACE INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, INC. (AIA/NAS)  
1000 Wilson Blvd, Suite 1700  
Arlington, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-358-1052  
Fax: 703-358-1052  
E-mail: [chris.carnahan@aia-aerospace.org](mailto:chris.carnahan@aia-aerospace.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aia-aerospace.org>

AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA (ACCA)  
2800 Shirlington Road, Suite 300  
Arlington, VA 22206  
Ph: 703-575-4477  
E-mail: [info@acca.org](mailto:info@acca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.acca.org>

AIR DIFFUSION COUNCIL (ADC)  
1901 N. Roselle Road, suite 800  
Schaumburg, IL 60195  
Ph: 847-706-6750  
Fax: 847-706-6751  
E-mail: [info@flexibleduct.org](mailto:info@flexibleduct.org)  
Internet: <http://www.flexibleduct.org>

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL (AMCA)  
30 West University Drive  
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893  
Ph: 847-394-0150  
Fax: 847-253-0088  
E-mail: [amca@amca.org](mailto:amca@amca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.amca.org>

AIR-CONDITIONING, HEATING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (AHRI)  
2111 Wilson Blvd, Suite 500  
Arlington, VA 22201  
Ph: 703-524-8800  
Fax: 703-562-1942  
Internet: <http://www.ahrinet.org>

ALLIANCE FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS (ATIS)  
1200 G Street, NW, Suite 500  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
Ph: 202-628-6380  
Fax: 202-393-5453  
E-mail: [kconn@atis.org](mailto:kconn@atis.org)  
Internet: <http://www.atis.org>

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)  
National Headquarters  
1525 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600  
Arlington, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-358-2960  
E-Mail: [info@aluminum.org](mailto:info@aluminum.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aluminum.org>

AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AAMA)  
1827 Walden Office Square, Suite 550  
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268  
Ph: 847-303-5664  
Fax: 847-303-5774  
E-mail: [customerservice@aamanet.org](mailto:customerservice@aamanet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aamanet.org>

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)  
444 North Capital Street, NW, Suite 249  
Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 202-624-5800  
Fax: 202-624-5806  
E-Mail: [info@ashto.org](mailto:info@ashto.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aashto.org>

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXTILE CHEMISTS AND COLORISTS (AATCC)  
1 Davis Drive  
P.O. Box 12215

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2215  
Ph: 919-549-8141  
Fax: 919-549-8933  
Internet: <http://www.aatcc.org>

AMERICAN BEARING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA)  
2025 M Street, NW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-367-1155  
E-mail: [info@americanbearings.org](mailto:info@americanbearings.org)  
Internet: <http://www.americanbearings.org>

AMERICAN BOILER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA/BOIL)  
8221 Old Courthouse Road, Suite 202  
Vienna, VA 22182  
Ph: 703-356-7172  
Internet: <http://www.abma.com>

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING (ABS)  
16855 Northchase Drive  
Houston, TX 77060 USA  
Ph: 281-877-5800  
Fax: 281-877-5803  
E-Mail: [ABS-WorldHQ@eagle.org](mailto:ABS-WorldHQ@eagle.org)  
Internet: <http://www.eagle.org>

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE INTERNATIONAL (ACI)  
38800 Country Club Drive  
Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3439  
Ph: 248-848-3700  
Fax: 248-848-3701  
E-mail: [bkstore@concrete.org](mailto:bkstore@concrete.org)  
Internet: <http://www.concrete.org>

AMERICAN CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ACPA)  
8445 Freeport Parkway, Suite 350  
Irving, TX 75063-2595  
Ph: 972-506-7216  
Fax: 972-506-7682  
E-mail: [info@concrete-pipe.org](mailto:info@concrete-pipe.org)  
Internet: <http://www.concrete-pipe.org>

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)  
1330 Kemper Meadow Drive  
Cincinnati, OH 45240  
Ph: 513-742-2020 or 513-742-6163  
Fax: 513-742-3355  
E-mail: [mail@acgih.org](mailto:mail@acgih.org)  
Internet: <http://www.acgih.org>

AMERICAN FOREST AND PAPER ASSOCIATION (AF&PA)  
American Wood Council  
ATTN: Publications Department  
1111 Nineteenth Street NW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 800-890-7732 or 202-463-2766  
Fax: 202-463-2791  
E-mail: [awcpubs@afandpa.org](mailto:awcpubs@afandpa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awc.org/>

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION (AGA)  
400 North Capitol Street N.W.  
Suite 450  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
Ph: 202-824-7000  
Internet: <http://www.aga.org>

AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AGMA)  
1001 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 500  
Alexandria, VA 22314-1587  
Ph: 703-684-0211  
Fax: 703-684-0242  
E-mail: [tech@agma.org](mailto:tech@agma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.agma.org>

AMERICAN HARDBOARD ASSOCIATION (AHA)  
1210 West Northwest Highway  
Palatine, IL 60067  
Ph: 847-934-8800  
Fax: 847-934-8803  
E-mail: [aha@hardboard.org](mailto:aha@hardboard.org)  
Internet: <http://domensino.com/AHA/>

AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE ASSOCIATION (AIHA)  
3141 Fairview Park Dr, Suite 777  
Falls Church, VA 22042  
Tel: 703-849-8888  
Fax: 703-207-3561  
E-mail: [infonet@aiha.org](mailto:infonet@aiha.org)  
Internet <http://www.aiha.org>

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)  
One East Wacker Drive, Suite 700  
Chicago, IL 60601-1802  
Ph: 312-670-2400  
Fax: 312-670-5403  
Bookstore: 800-644-2400  
E-mail: [aisc@ware-pak.com](mailto:aisc@ware-pak.com)  
Internet: <http://www.aisc.org>

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (AITC)  
7012 South Revere Parkway, Suite 140  
Centennial, CO 80112  
Ph: 503-639-0651  
Fax: 503-684-8928  
E-mail: [info@aitc-glulam.org](mailto:info@aitc-glulam.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aitc-glulam.org>

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI)  
25 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 202-452-7100  
Internet: <http://www.steel.org>

AMERICAN LADDER INSTITUTE (ALI)  
2025 M St. NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-367-1217



Fax: 202-973-8712  
E-mail: [info@americanladderinstitute.org](mailto:info@americanladderinstitute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.americanladderinstitute.org>

AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARDS COMMITTEE (ALSC)  
P.O. Box 210  
Germantown, MD 20875-0210  
Ph: 301-972-1700  
Fax: 301-540-8004  
E-mail: [alsc@alsc.org](mailto:alsc@alsc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.alsc.org>

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)  
1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-293-8020  
Fax: 202-293-9287  
E-mail: [storemanager@ansi.org](mailto:storemanager@ansi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ansi.org/>

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)  
Internet: <http://www.api.org>

AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION  
(AREMA)  
4501 Forbes Blvd., Suite 130  
Lanham, MD 20706  
Ph: 301-459-3200  
Fax: 301-459-8077  
E-mail: [bcaruso@arema.org](mailto:bcaruso@arema.org)  
Internet: <http://www.arema.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)  
P.O. Box 28518  
1711 Arlingate Lane  
Columbus, OH 43228-0518  
Ph: 800-222-2768; 614-274-6003  
Fax: 614-274-6899  
E-mail: [tjones@asnt.org](mailto:tjones@asnt.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asnt.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR QUALITY (ASQ)  
600 North Plankinton Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
-or-  
P.O. Box 3005  
Milwaukee, WI 53201-3005  
Ph: 800-248-1946; 414-272-8575  
Fax: 414-272-1734  
E-mail: [help@asq.org](mailto:help@asq.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asq.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE)  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive  
Reston, VA 20191  
Ph: 703-295-6300; 800-548-2723  
E-mail: [member@asce.org](mailto:member@asce.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asce.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)  
1791 Tullie Circle, NE  
Atlanta, GA 30329  
Ph: 800-527-4723 or 404-636-8400  
Fax: 404-321-5478  
E-mail: [ashrae@ashrae.org](mailto:ashrae@ashrae.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ashrae.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SAFETY ENGINEERS (ASSE/SAFE)  
1800 East Oakton Street  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Ph: 847-699-2929  
Internet: <http://www.asse.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SANITARY ENGINEERING (ASSE)  
18927 Hickory Creek Drive, Suite 220  
Mokena, IL 60448  
Ph: 708-995-3019  
Fax: 708-479-6139  
E-mail: [staffengineer@asse-plumbing.org](mailto:staffengineer@asse-plumbing.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asse-plumbing.org>

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)  
6666 West Quincy Avenue  
Denver, CO 80235-3098  
Ph: 303-794-7711  
E-mail: [distribution@awwa.org](mailto:distribution@awwa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awwa.org>

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)  
13301 NW 47 Ave  
Miami, FL 33054

Ph: 888-WELDING, 305-824-1177, 305-826-6192  
Fax: 305-826-6195  
E-mail: [customer.service@awspubs.com](mailto:customer.service@awspubs.com)  
Internet: <http://www.aws.org>

AMERICAN WOOD COUNCIL (AWC)  
222 Catocin Circle SE, Suite 201  
Leesburg, VA 20175  
Ph: 800-890-7732  
Fax: 412-741-0609  
E-mail: [publications@awc.org](mailto:publications@awc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awc.org>

AMERICAN WOOD PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (AWPA)  
P.O. Box 361784  
Birmingham, AL 35236-1784  
Ph: 205-733-4077  
Fax: 205-733-4075  
Internet: <http://www.awpa.com>

AmericanHort (AH)  
2130 Stella Court  
Columbus, OH 43215 USA  
Ph: 614-487-1117  
Fax: 614-487-1216

E-mail: [hello@AmericanHort.org](mailto:hello@AmericanHort.org)  
Internet: <http://americanhort.org/AmericanHort/AmericanHort>

APA - THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION (APA)  
7011 South 19th St.  
Tacoma, WA 98466-5333  
Ph: 253-565-6600  
Fax: 253-565-7265  
Internet: <http://www.apawood.org>

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK INSTITUTE (AWI)  
46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120  
Potomac Falls, VA 20165  
Ph: 571-323-3636  
Fax: 571-323-3630  
E-mail: [info@awinet.org](mailto:info@awinet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awinet.org>

ARCNET TRADE ASSOCIATION (ATA)  
E-mail: [info@arcnet.com](mailto:info@arcnet.com)  
Internet: <http://www.arcnet.com/index.htm></URL

ASM INTERNATIONAL (ASM)  
9639 Kinsman Road  
Materials Park, OH 44073-0002  
Ph: 440-338-5151, 800-336-5152  
E-mail: [memberservicecenter@asminternational.org](mailto:memberservicecenter@asminternational.org)  
Internet:  
<http://asmcommunity.asminternational.org/portal/site/www/Home/>

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)  
Two Park Avenue, M/S 10E  
New York, NY 10016-5990  
Ph: 800-843-2763  
Fax: 973-882-1717  
E-mail: [customercare@asme.org](mailto:customercare@asme.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asme.org>

ASPHALT INSTITUTE (AI)  
2696 Research Park Drive  
Lexington, KY 40511-8480  
Ph: 859-288-4960  
Fax: 859-288-4999  
E-mail: [info@asphaltinstitute.org](mailto:info@asphaltinstitute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asphaltinstitute.org>

ASPHALT ROOFING MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION (ARMA)  
750 National Press Building  
529 14th Street, NW  
Washington D.C. 20045  
Ph: 202-591-2450  
Fax: 202-591-2445  
Internet: <http://www.asphaltroofing.org>

ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC)  
1518 K Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-737-0202  
Fax: 202-638-4833

E-mail: [info@aabc.com](mailto:info@aabc.com)  
Internet: <http://www.aabc.com/>

ASSOCIATION FOR IRON AND STEEL TECHNOLOGY (AIST)  
186 Thorn Hill Road  
Warrendale, PA 15086-7528  
Ph: 724-814-3000  
Fax: 724-814-3001  
E-Mail: [memberservices@aist.org](mailto:memberservices@aist.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aist.org/publications>

ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (AAMI)  
4301 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 301  
Arlington, VA 22203-1633  
Ph: 703-525-4890  
Fax: 703-276-0793  
E-mail: [customerservice@aami.org](mailto:customerservice@aami.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aami.org>

ASSOCIATION OF EDISON ILLUMINATING COMPANIES (AEIC)  
600 North 18th Street  
P.O. Box 2641  
Birmingham, AL 35291-0992  
Ph: 205-257-3839  
E-Mail: [aeicdir@bellsouth.net](mailto:aeicdir@bellsouth.net)  
Internet: <http://www.aeic.org>

ASSOCIATION OF HOME APPLIANCE MANUFACTURERS (AHAM)  
1111 19th Street NW, Suite 402  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-872-5955  
E-mail: [info@aham.org](mailto:info@aham.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aham.org>

ASSOCIATION OF POOL & SPA PROFESSIONALS (APSP)  
2111 Eisenhower Ave.  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph: 703.838.0083  
Fax: 703.549.0493  
E-mail: [cdigiovanni@apsp.org](mailto:cdigiovanni@apsp.org)  
Internet: <http://apsp.org/standards.aspx>

ASSOCIATION OF THE WALL AND CEILING INDUSTRY (AWCI)  
513 West Broad Street, Suite 210  
Falls Church, VA 22046  
Ph: 703-538-1600  
Fax: 703-534-8307  
E-mail: [info@awci.org](mailto:info@awci.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awci.org>

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)  
100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700  
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959  
Ph: 877-909-2786  
Internet: <http://www.astm.org>

BAY AREA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (Bay Area AQMD)  
939 Ellis Street  
San Francisco, CA 94109

Ph: 415-771-6000  
Fax: 415-928-8560  
E-Mail: [publicrecords@baaqmd.gov](mailto:publicrecords@baaqmd.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.baaqmd.gov/>

BACNET INTERNATIONAL (BTL)  
BACnet Testing Laboratories  
1827 Powers Ferry Road  
Building 14, Suite 100  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
Ph: 770-971-6003  
Fax: 678-229-2777  
E-mail: [btl-manager@bacnetinternational.org](mailto:btl-manager@bacnetinternational.org)  
Internet: <http://www.bacnetlabs.org>

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL (BIFMA)  
678 Front Ave. NW, Suite 150  
Grand Rapids, MI 49504-5368  
Ph: 616-285-3963  
Fax: 616-285-3765  
E-mail: [email@bifma.org](mailto:email@bifma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.bifma.org>

BIOCYCLE, JOURNAL OF COMPOSTING AND RECYCLING (BIOCYCLE)  
Ph: 610-967-4135  
Internet: <http://www.biocycle.net>

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTE (BSI)  
Ph: +44 845-086-9001  
E-mail: [cservices@bsigroup.com](mailto:cservices@bsigroup.com)  
Internet: <http://www.bsigroup.com>

BUILDERS HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (BHMA)  
355 Lexington Avenue, 15th Floor  
New York, NY 10017  
Ph: 212-297-2122  
Fax: 212-370-9047  
Internet: <http://www.buildershardware.com>

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION (CEC)  
Media and Public Communications Office  
1516 Ninth Street, MS-29  
Sacramento, CA 95814-5512  
Ph: 916-654-5106  
E-mail: [appliances@energy.ca.gov](mailto:appliances@energy.ca.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.energy.ca.gov/>

CARPET AND RUG INSTITUTE (CRI)  
P.O. Box 2048  
Dalton, GA 30722-2048  
Ph: 706-278-3176  
Fax: 706-278-8835  
Internet: <http://www.carpet-rug.com>

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE (CISPI)  
3008 Preston Station Drive  
Hixson, TN 37343  
Ph: 423-842-2122  
Internet: <http://www.cispi.org>

CEILINGS AND INTERIOR SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION (CISCA)  
1010 Jorie Blvd, Suite 30  
Oak Brook, IL 60523  
Ph: 630-584-1919  
Fax: 866-560-8537  
E-mail: [cisca@cisca.org](mailto:cisca@cisca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cisca.org>

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)  
1600 Clifton Road  
Atlanta, GA 30333  
Ph: 800-232-4636  
TTY: 888-232-6348  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov>

CHEMICAL FABRICS AND FILM ASSOCIATION (CFFA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [cffa@chemicalfabricsandfilm.com](mailto:cffa@chemicalfabricsandfilm.com)  
Internet: <http://www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com/>

CHLORINE INSTITUTE (CI)  
1300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 525  
Arlington, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-894-4140  
Fax: 703-894-4130  
E-mail: [pubs@cl2.com](mailto:pubs@cl2.com)  
Internet: <http://www.chlorineinstitute.org/>

COMPOSITE PANEL ASSOCIATION (CPA)  
19465 Deerfield Avenue, Suite 306  
Leesburg, VA 20176  
Ph: 703-724-1128  
Fax: 703-724-1588  
Internet: <http://www.compositepanel.org/>

COMPRESSED AIR AND GAS INSTITUTE (CAGI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [cagi@cagi.org](mailto:cagi@cagi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cagi.org/>

COMPRESSED GAS ASSOCIATION (CGA)  
14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103  
Chantilly, VA 20151-1788  
Ph: 703-788-2700  
Fax: 703-961-1831  
E-mail: [cga@cganet.com](mailto:cga@cganet.com)  
Internet: <http://www.cganet.com>

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE (CRSI)  
933 North Plum Grove Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758  
Ph: 847-517-1200  
Fax: 847-517-1206

Internet: <http://www.crsi.org/>

CONCRETE SAWING AND DRILLING ASSOCIATION (CSDA)  
100 2nd Ave South, Ste 402N  
St. Petersburg, FL 33701  
PH: 727-577-5004  
E-mail: [info@csda.org](mailto:info@csda.org)  
Internet: <http://www.csda.org>

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION (CEA)  
1919 South Eads St.  
Arlington, VA 22202  
Ph: 866-858-1555 or 703-907-7634  
Fax: 866-858-2555 or 703-907-7693  
E-mail: [standards@CE.org](mailto:standards@CE.org)  
Internet: <http://www.CE.org>

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION (CPSC)  
4330 East-West Highway  
Bethesda, MD 20814  
Ph: 301-504-7923  
Fax: 301-504-0124 or 301-504-0025  
Internet: <http://www.cpsc.gov>

CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (CEMA)  
5672 Strand Ct., Suite 2  
Naples, Florida 34110  
Ph: 239-514-3441  
Fax: 239-514-3470  
E-mail: [karen@cemanet.org](mailto:karen@cemanet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cemanet.org>

COOLING TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE (CTI)  
P.O. Box 73383  
Houston, TX 77273-3383  
Ph: 281-583-4087  
Fax: 281-537-1721  
E-mail: [vmanser@cti.org](mailto:vmanser@cti.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cti.org>

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CDA)  
Internet: <http://www.copper.org>

CRANE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA (CMAA)  
8720 Red Oak Boulevard, Suite 201  
Charlotte, NC 28217-3992  
Ph: 704-676-1190  
Fax: 704-676-1199  
Internet: <http://www.mhi.org/cmaa>

CSA GROUP (CSA)  
178 Rexdale Blvd.  
Toronto, ON, Canada M9W 1R3  
Ph: 416-747-4044  
Fax: 416-747-2510  
E-mail: [sales@csagroup.org](mailto:sales@csagroup.org)  
Internet: <http://www.csagroup.org/us/en/home>

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS (DCMR)  
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 419  
Washington DC 20004  
Ph: 202-727-6306  
Fax: 202-727-3582  
TTY: 711  
E-mail: [secretary@dc.gov](mailto:secretary@dc.gov)  
Internet:  
<http://os.dc.gov/service/publication-and-regulatory-services>

DOOR AND ACCESS SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (DASMA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
Internet: <http://www.dasma.com>

DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (DIPRA)  
1322 Riverhaven Place  
Birmingham, AL 35244  
Ph: 205-402-8700  
Internet: <http://www.dipra.org>

ELECTRICAL GENERATING SYSTEMS ASSOCIATION (EGSA)  
1650 South Dixie Highway, Suite 400  
Boca Raton, FL 33432-7462  
Ph: 561-750-5575  
Fax: 561-395-8557  
Internet: <http://www.egsa.org>

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (ECIA)  
2214 Rock Hill Rd., Suite 170  
Herndon, VA 20170  
Ph: 571-323-0294  
Fax: 571-323-0245  
E-mail: [emikoski@ecaus.org](mailto:emikoski@ecaus.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ecianow.org/>

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ALLIANCE (EIA)  
EIA has become part of the ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS INDUSTRY  
ASSOCIATION (ECIA)

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE ASSOCIATION (ESD)  
7900 Turin Road, Building 3  
Rome, NY 13440-2069  
Ph: 315-339-6937  
Fax: 315-339-6793  
E-mail: [info@esda.org](mailto:info@esda.org)  
<http://www.esda.org/>

ENERGY INSTITUTE (EI)  
Publications Team  
Energy Institute  
61 New Cavendish Street  
London  
W1G 7AR, UK  
Ph: +44 (0)20 7467 7100  
Fax: +44 (0)20 7255 1472  
E-mail: [pubs@energyinst.org.uk](mailto:pubs@energyinst.org.uk)



Internet:  
<http://www.energyinstpubs.org.uk/cgi-bin/open.cgi?page=index>

ETL TESTING LABORATORIES (ETL)  
Intertek  
Ph: 888-DIRLIST (888-347-5478)  
Internet: <http://www.intertek.com/>

EUROPEAN COMMITTEE FOR STANDARDIZATION (CEN/CENELEC)  
CEN-CENELEC Management Centre  
Avenue Marnix 17  
B-1000 Brussels  
Ph: 32-2-550-08-11  
Fax: 32-2-550-08-19  
Internet: <http://www.cen.eu/Pages/default.aspx>

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)  
25 North Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Fax: 914-332-1541  
E-mail: [inquiries@ejma.org](mailto:inquiries@ejma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ejma.org>

FEDERAL REMEDIATION TECHNOLOGIES ROUNDTABLE (FRTR)  
Ph: 703-487-4650  
Internet: <http://www.frtr.gov/>

FLUID CONTROLS INSTITUTE (FCI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [fci@fluidcontrolsinstitute.org](mailto:fci@fluidcontrolsinstitute.org)  
Internet: [www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org](http://www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org)

FLUID SEALING ASSOCIATION (FSA)  
994 Old Eagle School Rd. #1019  
Wayne, PA 19087-1866  
Ph: 610-971-4850  
Internet: [www.fluidsealing.com](http://www.fluidsealing.com)

FM GLOBAL (FM)  
270 Central Avenue  
P.O. Box 7500  
Johnston, RI 02919-4923  
Ph: 877-364-6726  
Fax: 401-275-3029  
E-mail: [servicedesk.myrisk@fmglobal.com](mailto:servicedesk.myrisk@fmglobal.com)  
Internet: <http://www.fmglobal.com>

FOREST STEWARDSHIP COUNCIL (FSC)  
212 Third Avenue North  
Suite 445  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Ph: 612-353-4511  
E-mail: [info@us.fsc.org](mailto:info@us.fsc.org)  
Internet: <https://us.fsc.org/>

FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC. (FSUP)  
205 West Rankin Street  
P.O. Box 8397  
Jackson, MS 39284-8397  
Ph: 800-752-8460  
Internet: <http://www.forestry-suppliers.com>

FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH  
(FCCCHR)  
University of South California  
Research Annex 219  
3716 South Hope Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90089-7700  
Ph: 213-740-2032 or 866-545-6340  
Fax: 213-740-8399  
E-mail: [fccchr@usc.edu](mailto:fccchr@usc.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.usc.edu/dept/fccchr>

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA (GeoSA)  
P.O. Box 9140  
Boulder, CO 80301-9140  
Ph: 303-357-1000  
Fax: 303-357-1070  
E-mail: [gsaservice@geosociety.org](mailto:gsaservice@geosociety.org)  
Internet: <http://www.geosociety.org>

GEOSYNTHETIC INSTITUTE (GSI)  
475 Kedron Avenue  
Folsom, PA 19033-1208  
Ph: 610-522-8440  
Fax: 610-522-8441  
Internet: <http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org>

GERMAN INSTITUTE FOR STANDARDIZATION (DIN)  
Americas  
Englewood, CO, US  
Ph: +1 800-447-2273 (Toll Free), +1 303-736-3001 (US/Canada)  
Internet:

GLASS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA (GANA)  
800 SW Jackson St., Suite 1500  
Topeka, KS 66612-1200  
Ph: 785-271-0208  
E-mail: [gana@glasswebsite.com](mailto:gana@glasswebsite.com)  
Internet: <http://www.glasswebsite.com>

GREEN BUILDING INITIATIVE (GBI)  
5410 SW Macadam, Suite 150  
Portland, Oregon 97239  
Ph: 877-424-4241  
Fax: 503.961.8991  
Email: [info@thegbi.org](mailto:info@thegbi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.thegbi.org/>

GREEN SEAL (GS)  
1001 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Suite 827  
Washington, DC 20036-5525

Ph: 202-872-6400  
Fax: 202-872-4324  
Internet: <http://www.greenseal.org>

GYP SUM ASSOCIATION (GA)  
6525 Belcrest Road, Suite 480  
Hyattsville, MD 20782  
Ph: 301-277-8686  
Fax: 301-277-8747  
E-mail: [info@gypsum.org](mailto:info@gypsum.org)  
Internet: <http://www.gypsum.org>

H.P. WHITE LABORATORY (HPW)  
3114 Scarboro Road  
Street, MD 21154  
Ph: 410-838-6550  
Fax: 410-838-2802  
E-mail: [info@hpwhite.com](mailto:info@hpwhite.com)  
Internet: <http://www.hpwhite.com>

HARDWOOD PLYWOOD AND VENEER ASSOCIATION (HPVA)  
1825 Michael Faraday Dr.  
Reston, VA 20190  
Ph: 703-435-2900  
Fax: 703-435-2537  
E-mail: [hpva@hpva.org](mailto:hpva@hpva.org)  
Internet: <http://www.hpva.org>

HEAT EXCHANGE INSTITUTE (HEI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [hei@heatexchange.org](mailto:hei@heatexchange.org)  
Internet: <http://www.heatexchange.org>

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE (HI)  
6 Campus Drive, First Floor North  
Parsippany, NJ 07054-4406  
Ph: 973-267-9700  
Fax: 973-267-9055  
Internet: <http://www.pumps.org>

HYDRONICS INSTITUTE DIVISION OF AHRI (HYI)  
35 Russo Place  
P.O. Box 218  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922-0218  
Ph: 908-464-8200  
Fax: 908-464-7818  
Internet: <http://www.ahrinet.org>

ICC EVALUATION SERVICE, INC. (ICC-ES)  
3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100  
Brea, CA 92821  
Ph: 800-423-6587 ext. 66546  
Fax: 562-695-4694  
E-mail: [es@icc-es.org](mailto:es@icc-es.org)  
Internet: <http://www.icc-es.org>

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY (IES)  
120 Wall Street, 17th Floor  
New York, NY 10005-4001  
Ph: 212-248-5000  
Fax: 212-248-5018  
E-mail: IES@IES.org  
Internet: <http://www.IES.org>

INDUSTRIAL FASTENERS INSTITUTE (IFI)  
6363 Oak Tree Boulevard  
Independance, OH 44131  
Ph: 216-241-1482  
E-mail: IFI-orders@indfast.org  
Internet: <http://www.indfast.org/>

INSTITUTE OF CLEAN AIR COMPANIES (ICAC)  
3033 Wilson Blvd., Suite 700  
Arlington, VA 22201  
Ph: 571-858-3707  
Fax: 703-243-8696  
E-mail: icacinfo@icac.com  
Internet: <http://www.icac.com>

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)  
445 and 501 Hoes Lane  
Piscataway, NJ 08854-4141  
Ph: 732-981-0060 or 800-701-4333  
Fax: 732-562-9667  
E-mail: onlinesupport@ieee.org  
Internet: <http://www.ieee.org>

INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY (IEST)  
2340 South Arlington Heights Rd. Suite 620  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005-4510  
Ph: 847-981-0100  
Fax: 847-981-4130  
E-mail: information@iest.org  
Internet: <http://www.iest.org>

INSTITUTE OF INSPECTION, CLEANING, AND RESTORATION CERTIFICATION  
(IICRC)  
IICRC Headquarters  
4317 NE Thurston Way, Suite 200  
Vancouver, WA 98662  
Ph: 360-693-5675  
Fax: 360-693-4858  
E-mail: info@iicrc.org  
Internet: <http://www.iicrc.org/home>

INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS (ITE)  
1627 Eye Street, NW, Suite 600  
Washington, DC 20006  
Ph: 202-785-0060  
Fax: 202-785-0609  
E-mail: ite\_staff@ite.org  
Internet: <http://www.ite.org>

INSTRUCTIONS AND STANDARDS FOR NAVBASE GUANTANAMO BAY CUBA  
(COMNAVBASEGTMOINST)  
Naval Station Guantanamo Bay  
c/o Admin Department  
PSC 1005 Box 25  
FPO AE Guantanamo Bay, 09593  
Ph: (011) 5399-4511  
Internet: <http://www.cnic.navy.mil/Guantanamo>

INSULATED CABLE ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION (ICEA)  
P.O. Box 1568  
Carrollton, GA 30112  
E-mail:  
[http://www.icea.net/Public/Pages/Contact/Email Contact.html](http://www.icea.net/Public/Pages/Contact/Email%20Contact.html)  
Internet: <http://www.icea.net>

INSULATING GLASS MANUFACTURERS ALLIANCE (IGMA)  
27 N. Wacker Dr. Suite 365  
Chicago, IL 60606-2800  
Ph: 613-233-1510  
Fax: 613-482-9436  
E-mail: [enquiries@igmaonline.org](mailto:enquiries@igmaonline.org)  
Internet: <http://www.igmaonline.org>

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STANDARD (ICS)  
Homeland Security Digital Library  
Internet: <https://www.hsdl.org/c/>

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION (IATA)  
800 Place Victoria  
PO Box 113  
Montréal, Quebec, H4Z 1M1  
Ph: 514-390-6726 or 800-716-6326  
Fax: 514-874-9659  
E-mail: [custserv@iata.org](mailto:custserv@iata.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iata.org>

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS  
(IAPMO)  
4755 E. Philadelphia St.  
Ontario, CA 91761  
Ph: 909-472-4100  
Fax: 909-472-4150  
E-mail: [iapmo@iapmo.org](mailto:iapmo@iapmo.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iapmo.org>

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)  
500 New Jersey Avenue, NW  
6th Floor, Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 800-786-4452 or 888-422-7233  
E-mail: [order@iccsafe.org](mailto:order@iccsafe.org)  
Internet: [www.iccsafe.org](http://www.iccsafe.org)

INTERNATIONAL CONCRETE REPAIR INSTITUTE (ICRI)  
10600 West Higgins Road, Suite 607  
Rosemont, IL 60018  
Ph: 847-827-0830  
Fax: 847-827-0832  
Internet: <http://www.icri.org>

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICAL TESTING ASSOCIATION (NETA)  
3050 Old Centre Ave. Suite 102  
Portage, MI 49024  
Ph: 269-488-6382  
Internet: <http://www.netaworld.org>

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC)  
3, rue de Varembe  
P.O. Box 131  
CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
Ph: 41-22-919-02-11  
Fax: 41-22-919-03-00  
Internet: <http://www.iec.ch>

INTERNATIONAL GROUND SOURCE HEAT PUMP ASSOCIATION (IGSHPA)  
1201 S Innovation Way, Suite 400  
Stillwater, OK 74074  
Ph: 800-626-4747 or 405-744-5175  
Fax: 405-744-5283  
E-mail: [igshpa@okstate.edu](mailto:igshpa@okstate.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.igshpa.okstate.edu/>

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AMMONIA REFRIGERATION (IIAR)  
1001 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 503  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph: 703-312-4200  
Fax: 703-312-0065  
E-mail: [iiar\\_request@iiar.org](mailto:iiar_request@iiar.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iiar.org>

INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION (IMSA)  
597 Haverty Court, Suite 100  
Rockledge, FL 32955  
Ph: 321-392-0500 and 800-723-4672  
Fax: 315-806-1400  
E-mail: [manuals@imsasafety.org](mailto:manuals@imsasafety.org)  
Internet: <http://www.imsasafety.org/>

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION (ISO)  
1, ch. de la Voie-Creuse  
Case Postale 56  
CP 56 - CH-1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland  
Ph: 41-22-749-01-11  
Fax: 41-22-733-34-30  
E-mail: [central@iso.ch](mailto:central@iso.ch)  
Internet: <http://www.iso.org>

INTERNATIONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATION (ISEA)  
1901 North Moore Street  
Arlington, VA 22209-1762  
Ph: 703-525-1695  
Fax: 703-528-2148  
Internet: <http://www.safetyequipment.org/>

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION (ITU)  
Place des Nations  
CH-1211 Geneve 20 Switzerland

Ph: 41-22-730-6141  
Fax: 41-22-730-5194  
E-mail: sales@itu.int  
Internet: <http://www.itu.int/en/Pages/default.aspx>

INTERNATIONAL WINDOW CLEANING ASSOCIATION (IWCA)  
1100-H Brndywine Blvd.  
Zanesville, OH 43701-7303  
Ph: 800-875-4922  
E-mail: info@iwca.org  
Internet: <http://www.iwca.org>

IPC - ASSOCIATION CONNECTING ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES (IPC)  
3000 Lakeside Drive, 309 S  
Bannockburn, IL 60015  
Ph: 847-615-7100  
Fax: 847-615-7105  
E-mail: answers@ipc.org  
Internet: <http://www.ipc.org>

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF AUTOMATION (ISA)  
67 T.W. Alexander Drive  
PO Box 12277  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
Ph: 919-549-8411  
Fax: 919-549-8288  
E-mail: info@isa.org  
Internet: <http://www.isa.org>

INTERNET ENGINEERING TASK FORCE (IETF)  
c/o Association Management Solutions, LLC (AMS)  
48377 Fremont Blvd., Suite 117  
Fremont, California 94538  
Ph: 510-492-4080  
Fax: 510-492-4001  
E-mail: ietf-info@ietf.org  
Internet: <http://www.ietf.org/>

ITALIAN LAWS AND DECREES (D.M.)  
Internet: <http://www.nyulawglobal.org/globalex/Italy2.htm>

JAPANESE STANDARDS ASSOCIATION (JSA)  
c/o MITA MT Bldg.  
3-13-12 Mita Minato-ku Tokyo 108-0073 JAPAN  
Ph: 81-3-4231-8520  
Fax: 81-3-4231-8655  
Internet: [http://www.jsa.or.jp/default\\_english.asp](http://www.jsa.or.jp/default_english.asp)

KITCHEN CABINET MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (KCMA)  
1899 Preston White Drive  
Reston, VA 20191-5435  
Ph: 703-264-1690  
Fax: 703-620-6530  
Internet: <http://www.kcma.org>

L.H. BAILEY HORTORIUM (LHBH)  
Dept of Plant Biology  
c/o Cornell University  
440 Mann Library Building

Ithaca, NY 14853  
Ph: 607-255-1052  
Fax: 607-254-5407  
Internet: <http://plantbio.cals.cornell.edu/hortorium>

LONMARK INTERNATIONAL (LonMark)  
550 Meridan Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95126  
Ph: 408-938-5266  
Fax: 408-790-3838  
Internet: <http://www.lonmark.org>

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS  
INDUSTRY (MSS)  
127 Park Street, NE  
Vienna, VA 22180-4602  
Ph: 703-281-6613  
E-mail: [info@mss-hq.com](mailto:info@mss-hq.com)  
Internet: <http://mss-hq.org/Store/index.cfm>

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (MFMA)  
111 Deer Lake Road, Suite 100  
Deerfield, IL 60015  
Ph: 847-480-9138  
Fax: 847-480-9282  
E-mail: [mfma@maplefloor.org](mailto:mfma@maplefloor.org)  
Internet: <http://www.maplefloor.org>

MARBLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA (MIA)  
380 E. Lorain Street  
Oberlin, OH 44074  
Ph: 440-250-9222  
Fax: 440-774-9222  
E-mail: [miainfo@marble-institute.com](mailto:miainfo@marble-institute.com)  
Internet: <http://www.marble-institute.com>

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)  
2800 Ingleton Avenue  
Burnaby, BC CANADA V5C 6G7  
Ph: 1-888-674-8937  
Fax: 1-888-211-8708  
E-mail: [info@paintinfo.com](mailto:info@paintinfo.com) or [techservices@mpi.net](mailto:techservices@mpi.net)  
Internet: <http://www.mpi.net/>

MATERIAL HANDLING INDUSTRY OF AMERICA (MHI)  
8720 Red Oak Blvd., Suite 201  
Charlotte, NC 28717-3992  
Ph: 704-676-1190  
Fax: 704-676-1199  
Internet: <http://www.mhi.org>

METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (MBMA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [mbma@mbma.com](mailto:mbma@mbma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.mbma.com>



MIDWEST INSULATION CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (MICA)  
16712 Elm Circle  
Omaha, NE 68130  
Ph: 800-747-6422  
Fax: 402-330-9702  
Internet: <http://www.micainsulation.org>

MIDWEST ROOFING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (MRCA)  
8735 W Higgins Road  
Suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60631  
Ph: 800-497-6722  
Fax: 847-375-6473  
E-mail: [info@mrca.org](mailto:info@mrca.org)  
Internet: General Information: <http://www.mrca.org>

MODBUS ORGANIZATION, INC (MODBUS)  
PO Box 628  
Hopkinton, MA 01748  
Ph: 508-435-7170  
Fax: 508-435-7172  
Internet: <http://www.modbus.org>

NACE INTERNATIONAL (NACE)  
Houston, TX 77084-4906  
Ph: 281-228-6223  
Fax: 281-228-6300  
E-mail: [firstservice@nace.org](mailto:firstservice@nace.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nace.org>

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION (NASA)

Superintendent of Documents at  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
732 North Capitol Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20401-0001  
Ph: 202-783-3238  
Fax: 202-512-1800  
E-mail: [ContactCenter@gpo.gov](mailto:ContactCenter@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.nasa.gov> or <http://www.gpoaccess.gov>

NATIONAL AIR DUCT CLEANERS ASSOCIATION (NADCA)  
15000 Commerce Parkway, Suite C  
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
Toll Free: 855-GO-NADCA  
Ph: (856) 380-6810  
Fax: (856) 439-0525  
E-mail: [info@nadca.com](mailto:info@nadca.com)  
Internet: <http://www.nadca.com>

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)  
800 Roosevelt Road, Bldg C, Suite 312  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137  
Ph: 630-942-6591  
Fax: 630-790-3095  
E-mail: [wlewis7@cox.net](mailto:wlewis7@cox.net) (Wes Lewis, technical consultant)  
Internet: <http://www.naamm.org>

NATIONAL BOARD OF BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL INSPECTORS (NBBI)  
1055 Crupper Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43229-1183  
Ph: 614-888-8320  
Fax: 614-888-0750  
E-mail: [information@nationalboard.org](mailto:information@nationalboard.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nationalboard.org>

NATIONAL CABLE AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION (NCTA)  
25 Massachusetts Avenue, NW, Suite 100  
Washington, DC 20001-1413  
Ph: 202-222-2300  
Fax: 202-222-2514  
E-mail: [info@ncta.com](mailto:info@ncta.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ncta.com>

NATIONAL CONCRETE MASONRY ASSOCIATION (NCMA)  
13750 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Herndon, VA 20171  
Ph: 703-713-1900  
Fax: 703-713-1910  
E-mail: [info@ncma.org](mailto:info@ncma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ncma.org/Pages/default.aspx>

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS (NCRP)  
7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 400  
Bethesda, MD 20814-3095  
Ph: 301-657-2652  
Fax: 301-907-8768  
E-mail: [ncrppubs@ncrpponline.org](mailto:ncrppubs@ncrpponline.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ncrp.com>

NATIONAL DRILLING ASSOCIATION (NDA)  
4036 Center Rd, Suite B  
Brunswick, OH 44212  
Ph: 877-632-4748 (877-NDAis4U)  
Fax: 216-803-9900  
Internet: <http://www.nda4u.com/>

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (NECA)  
3 Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 1100  
Bethesda, MD 20814  
Ph: 301-657-3110  
Fax: 301-215-4500  
Internet: <http://www.necanet.org/>

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)  
1300 North 17th Street, Suite 900  
Arlington, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-841-3200  
Internet: <http://www.nema.org/>

NATIONAL ELEVATOR INDUSTRY, INC. (NEII)  
1677 County Route 64  
P.O. Box 838  
Salem, New York 12865-0838  
Ph: 518-854-3100  
Fax: 518-854-3257  
E-Mail: [into@neii.org](mailto:into@neii.org)

Internet: <http://www.neii.org/index.cfm>

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB)  
8575 Grovemont Circle  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877  
Ph: 301-977-3698  
Fax: 301-977-9589  
Internet: <http://www.nebb.org>

NATIONAL FENESTRATION RATING COUNCIL (NFRC)  
6305 Ivy Lane, Suite 140  
Greenbelt, MD 20770  
Ph: 301-589-1776  
Fax: 301-589-3884  
E-Mail: [info@nfrc.org](mailto:info@nfrc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nfrc.org>

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)  
1 Batterymarch Park  
Quincy, MA 02169-7471  
Ph: 617-770-3000  
Fax: 617-770-0700  
Internet: <http://www.nfpa.org>

NATIONAL FLUID POWER ASSOCIATION (NFLPA)  
6737 W. Washington Street, Suite 2350 14  
Ph: 414-778-3344  
Fax: 414-778-3361  
E-mail: [nfpa@nfpa.com](mailto:nfpa@nfpa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.nfpa.com>

NATIONAL HARDWOOD LUMBER ASSOCIATION (NHLA)  
6830 Raleigh LaGrange Road  
PO Box 34518  
Memphis, TN 38184  
Ph: 901-377-1818  
Store: 901-399-7563  
Internet: <http://www.nhla.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CERTIFICATION IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES  
(NICET)  
1420 King Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
Ph: 888-476-4238 (1-888 IS-NICET)  
E-mail: [tech@nicet.org](mailto:tech@nicet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nicet.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)  
395 E Street, S.W.  
Suite 9200  
Patriots Plaza Building  
Washington, DC 20201  
Ph: 800-232-4636  
Fax: 513-533-8347  
E-mail: [nioshdocket@cdc.gov](mailto:nioshdocket@cdc.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES (NIBS)  
1090 Vermont Avenue NW, Suite 700

Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-289-7800  
Fax: 202-289-1092  
Internet: <http://www.wbdg.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE (NIJ)  
National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center  
700 N. Frederick Ave.  
Bldg. 181, Rm 1L30  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Ph: 800-248-2742  
E-mail: [asknlectc@nlectc.org](mailto:asknlectc@nlectc.org)  
Internet: <https://www.justnet.org/>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)  
100 Bureau Drive  
Stop 1070  
Gaithersburg, MD 20899-1070  
Ph: 301-975-NIST (6478)  
E-mail: [inquiries@nist.gov](mailto:inquiries@nist.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.nist.gov>

NATIONAL LIME ASSOCIATION (NLA)  
200 North Glebe Road, Suite 800  
Arlington, VA 22203  
Ph: 703-243-5463  
Fax: 703-243-5489  
Internet: <http://www.lime.org>

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (NPS)  
National Park Service  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240  
Ph: 202-513-7156  
<http://www.nps.gov>

NATIONAL PRECAST CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NPCA)  
1320 City Center Drive, Suite 200  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Ph: 317-571-9500 or 800 366 7731  
Fax: 317-571-0041  
Internet: [www.precast.org](http://www.precast.org)

NATIONAL WOOD FLOORING ASSOCIATION (NWFA) (formerly NOFMA) 111  
Chesterfield Industrial Boulevard, Suite B  
Chesterfield, MO 63005  
Ph: 1-800-422-4556  
Fax: 1-636-519-6664  
Internet: <http://www.nwfa.org>

NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)  
Manager, Customer Service  
900 Spring Street  
Silver Spring, MD 20910  
Ph: 240-485-1165  
E-mail: [jjenkins@nrmca.org](mailto:jjenkins@nrmca.org) (Jacques Jenkins)  
Internet: <http://www.nrmca.org>

NATIONAL ROOFING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (NRCA)  
10255 West Higgins Road, Suite 600  
Rosemont, IL 60018-5607  
Ph: 866-275-6722 (866-ASK-NRCA)  
Fax: 847-299-1183  
E-mail: [info@nrca.net](mailto:info@nrca.net)  
Internet: <http://www.nrca.net>

NATIONAL SECURITY TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
SECURITY (NSTISS)  
CNSS Secretariat  
National Security Agency  
9800 Savage Road, Ste 6716  
Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-6716  
Ph: 410-854-6805  
Fax: 410-854-6814  
E-mail: [cnss@radium.ncsc.mil](mailto:cnss@radium.ncsc.mil)  
Publication available on the internet: <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/>

NATIONAL TERRAZZO AND MOSAIC ASSOCIATION (NTMA)  
P.O. Box 2605  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
Ph: 800-323-9736  
Fax: 888-362-2770  
E-mail: [tech-info@ntma.com](mailto:tech-info@ntma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ntma.com>

NATURAL RESOURCE, AGRICULTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICE (NRAES)  
Plant and Life Sciences Publishing  
Cooperative Extension  
34 Plant Science Building  
Ithaca, NY 14853  
Ph: 607-255-7654  
Fax: 607-254-8770  
E-mail: [palspublishing@cornell.edu](mailto:palspublishing@cornell.edu)  
Internet: [http://palspublishing.cals.cornell.edu/nra\\_index.taf](http://palspublishing.cals.cornell.edu/nra_index.taf)

NORTH AMERICAN INSULATION MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NAIMA)  
11 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 103  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph: 703-684-0084  
Fax: 703-684-0427  
Internet: <http://www.naima.org>

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)  
Internet: <http://www.nato.int>  
Obtain documents through the Acquisition Streamlining and  
Standardization Information System (ASSIST)  
<https://assist.dla.mil/online/start/>; account registration required

NORTHEASTERN LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NELMA)  
272 Tuttle Road  
Cumberland, ME 04021  
Ph: 207-829-6901  
Fax: 207-829-4293  
E-mail: [info@nelma.org](mailto:info@nelma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nelma.org>

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)  
789 North Dixboro Road  
P.O. Box 130140  
Ann Arbor, MI 48105  
Ph: 734-769-8010 or 800-NSF-MARK  
Fax: 734-769-0109  
E-mail: [info@nsf.org](mailto:info@nsf.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nsf.org>

OPEN NETWORK VIDEO INTERFACE FORUM (ONVIF)  
2400 Camino Ramon, Suite 375  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
Ph: 925-275-6621  
Fax: 925-275-6691  
Internet: <http://www.onvif.org/Home.aspx>

OPC FOUNDATION (OPC)  
16101 N. 82nd Street  
Suite 3B  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260-1868  
Ph: 480-483-6644  
Fax: 480-483-7202  
Internet: <http://www.opcfoundation.org>

ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)  
2, rue Andre Pascal  
75775 Paris Cedex 16, France  
Ph: + 33 1 45 24 82 00  
Fax: 33 1 45 24 85 00  
Internet: <http://www.oecd.org>  
U.S. Contact Center  
OECD Washington Center  
2001 L Street, NW, Suite 650  
Washington, DC 20036-4922  
Ph: 202-785-6323  
Fax: 202-785-0350  
E-mail: [washington.contact@oecd.org](mailto:washington.contact@oecd.org)

PILE DRIVING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (PDCA)  
P.O. Box 66208  
Orange Park, FL 32065  
Ph: 888-311-7322 or 904-215-4771  
Fax: 904-215-2977  
Internet: <http://www.piledrivers.org/>

PIPE FABRICATION INSTITUTE (PFI)  
511 Avenue of America's, #601  
New York, NY 10011  
Ph: 514-634-3434  
Fax: 514-634-9736  
E-mail: [pfi@pfi-institute.org](mailto:pfi@pfi-institute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pfi-institute.org>

PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS ASSOCIATION (PPFA)  
800 Roosevelt Road  
Building C, Suite 312  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137  
Ph: 630-858-6540  
Fax: 630-790-3095

Internet: <http://www.ppfahome.org>

PLASTICS PIPE INSTITUTE (PPI)  
105 Decker Court, Suite 825  
Irving, TX 75062  
Ph: 469-499-1044  
Fax: 469-499-1063  
Internet: <http://www.plasticpipe.org>

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE INSTITUTE (PDI)  
800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300  
North Andover, MA 01845  
Ph: 978-557-0720 or 800-589-8956  
E-Mail: [pdi@PDIonline.org](mailto:pdi@PDIonline.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pdionline.org>

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (PMCA)  
14695 SW Millikan Way  
Beaverton, OR 97006  
Ph: 503-626-6666  
Fax: 503-626-6630  
Internet: <http://www.pmcaoregon.com/>

PLUMBING-HEATING-COOLING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (PHCC)  
180 South Washington Street, Suite 100  
Falls Church, VA 22046  
Ph: 800-533-7694 or 703-237-8100  
Fax: 703-237-7442  
E-mail: [naphcc@naphcc.org](mailto:naphcc@naphcc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.phccweb.org>

PORCELAIN ENAMEL INSTITUTE (PEI)  
PO Box 920220  
Norcross, GA 30010  
Ph: 770-409-7280  
Fax: 770-409-7280  
E-mail: [penamel@aol.com](mailto:penamel@aol.com)  
Internet: <http://www.porcelainenamel.com>

POST-TENSIONING INSTITUTE (PTI)  
38800 Country Club Drive  
Farmington Hills, MI 48331  
Ph: 248-848-3180  
Bookstore: 248-848-3182  
Fax: 248-848-3181  
E-mail: [technical.inquiries@post-tensioning.org](mailto:technical.inquiries@post-tensioning.org)  
Internet: <http://www.post-tensioning.org/>

PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE INSTITUTE (PCI)  
200 W. Adams St., #2100  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Ph: 312-786-0300  
Bookstore: 312-428-4946  
Internet: <http://www.pci.org>

PUGET SOUND CLEAN AIR AGENCY (PSCAA)  
1904 Third Street  
Suite 105  
Seattle, WA 98101

Ph: 206-343-8800  
Fax: 206-343-7522  
Internet: [www.pscleanair.org](http://www.pscleanair.org)

REDWOOD INSPECTION SERVICE (RIS) OF THE CALIFORNIA REDWOOD ASSOCIATION (CRA)  
818 Grayson Road, Suite 201  
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523  
Ph: 925-935-1499  
Fax: 925-935-1496  
E-Mail: [ris@calredwood.org](mailto:ris@calredwood.org)  
Internet: <http://www.redwoodinspection.com/>

RESEARCH COUNCIL ON STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS (RCSC)  
E-Mail: [boltcouncil@gmail.com](mailto:boltcouncil@gmail.com)  
Internet: <http://www.boltcouncil.org>

RUBBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (RMA)  
1400 K Street, NW, Suite 900  
Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-682-4800  
E-mail: [info@rma.org](mailto:info@rma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.rma.org>

SANDIA NATIONAL LABORATORIES (SAND)  
P.O. Box 5800  
Albuquerque, NM 87185  
or  
P.O. Box 969  
Livermore, CA 94551-0969  
Ph: 505-844-8066 or 925-294-3000  
Internet: <http://energy.sandia.gov/>

SCIENTIFIC CERTIFICATION SYSTEMS (SCS)  
2000 Powell Street, Suite 600  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
Ph: 800-326-3228  
E-mail: [info@SCSglobal services.com](mailto:info@SCSglobal services.com)  
Internet: <http://www.scsglobalservices.com/>

SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE ASSOCIATION (SEFA)  
65 Hilton Avenue  
Garden City, N.Y. 11530  
Ph: 516-294-5424  
Fax: 516-294-4765  
E-mail: [info@sefalabs.com](mailto:info@sefalabs.com)  
Internet: <http://www.sefalabs.com>

SCREEN MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (SMA)  
Ph: 773-636-0672  
E-mail: [Kathryn@SMAinfo.org](mailto:Kathryn@SMAinfo.org)  
Internet: <http://smainfo.org>

SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS INTERNATIONAL (SEMI)  
3081 Zanker Road  
San Jose, CA 95134  
Ph: 408-943-6900  
Fax: 408-428-9600



E-mail: [semihq@semi.org](mailto:semihq@semi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.semi.org>

SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
(SMACNA)  
4201 Lafayette Center Drive  
Chantilly, VA 20151-1219  
Ph: 703-803-2980  
Fax: 703-803-3732  
Internet: <http://www.smacna.org>

SINGLE PLY ROOFING INDUSTRY (SPRI)  
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Suite 331B  
Waltham, MA 02452  
Ph: 781-647-7026  
Fax: 781-647-7222  
E-mail: [info@spri.org](mailto:info@spri.org)  
Internet: <http://www.spri.org>

SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)  
40 24th Street, 6th Floor  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
Ph: 412-281-2331  
Fax: 412-281-9992  
E-mail: [info@sspc.org](mailto:info@sspc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.sspc.org>

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL (SAE)  
400 Commonwealth Drive  
Warrendale, PA 15096  
Ph: 724-776-4970  
Fax: 877-606-7323  
E-mail: [customerservice@sae.org](mailto:customerservice@sae.org)  
Internet: <http://www.sae.org>

SOCIETY OF CABLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS (SCTE)  
140 Philips Road  
Exton, PA 19341-1318  
Ph: 800-542-5040 or 610-363-6888  
Fax: 610-363-5898  
E-Mail: [information@scte.org](mailto:information@scte.org)  
<http://www.scte.org>

SOCIETY OF MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS (SMPTE)  
3 Baker Avenue, 5th Floor  
White Plains, New York 10601  
Ph: 914-761-1100  
Fax: 914-761-3115  
Internet: <http://www.smpte.org>

SOLAR RATING AND CERTIFICATION CORPORATION (SRCC)  
400 High Point Drive, Suite 400  
Cocoa, FL 32926  
Ph: 321-213-6037  
Fax: 321-821-0910  
E-mail: [srcc@solar-rating.org](mailto:srcc@solar-rating.org)  
Internet: <http://www.solar-rating.org>

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (SCAQMD)  
21865 Copley Drive  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765  
Ph: 909-396-2000  
E-mail: [webinquiry@aqmd.gov](mailto:webinquiry@aqmd.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.aqmd.gov>

SOUTHERN CYPRESS MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (SCMA)  
665 Rodi Road, Suite 305  
Pittsburgh, PA 15235  
Ph: 412-244-0440  
Fax: 412-244-9090  
E-Mail: [member-services@cypressinfo.org](mailto:member-services@cypressinfo.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cypressinfo.org>

SOUTHERN PINE INSPECTION BUREAU (SPIB)  
P.O. Box 10915  
Pensacola, FL 32504-0915  
Ph: 850-434-2611  
Fax: 850-433-5594  
Internet: <http://www.spib.org>

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM ALLIANCE (SPFA)  
3927 Old Lee Hwy. #101B  
Fairfax, VA 22030  
Ph: 800-523-6154  
Fax: 703-222-5816  
Internet: <http://www.sprayfoam.org>

STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS)  
Publication Distribution Unit  
1801 30th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95816-8041  
Ph: 916-227-8396  
E-mail: [michael\\_campos@dot.ca.gov](mailto:michael_campos@dot.ca.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/techpubs/>

STATE OF MARYLAND CODE OF MARYLAND REGULATIONS (COMAR)  
Division of State Documents  
16 Francis Street  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
Ph: 410-974-2486  
Fax: 410-280-5647  
E-mail: [support@sos.state.md.us](mailto:support@sos.state.md.us)  
Internet: <http://www.dsd.state.md.us/comar/>

STATE OF VIRGINIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (VAC)  
201 North 9th Street  
General Assembly Building  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
E-mail: [codes@dls.virginia.gov](mailto:codes@dls.virginia.gov)  
Internet: <http://register.dls.virginia.gov>

STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI)  
P.O. Box 426  
Glenshaw, PA 15116  
Ph: 412.487.3325  
Fax: 412.487.3326  
E-mail: [bob@sdi.org](mailto:bob@sdi.org)

Internet: <http://www.sdi.org>

STEEL DOOR INSTITUTE (SDI/DOOR)  
30200 Detroit Road  
Westlake, OH 44145  
Ph: 440-899-0010  
Fax: 440-892-1404  
E-mail: [info@steeldoors.org](mailto:info@steeldoors.org)  
Internet: <http://www.steeldoors.org>

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE (SJI)  
234 W. Cheves Street  
Florence, SC 29501  
Ph: 843-407-4091  
Internet: <http://www.steeljoist.org>

STEEL TANK INSTITUTE (STI)  
944 Donata Ct.  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
Ph: 847-438-8265  
Fax: 847-438-8766  
Internet: <http://www.steeltank.com>

STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE (SWI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [info@steelwindows.com](mailto:info@steelwindows.com)  
Internet: <http://www.steelwindows.com>

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY (TAPPI)  
15 Technology Parkway South, Suite 115  
Peachtree Corners, GA 30092  
Ph: 800-322-8686 or 770-446-1400  
Fax: 770-446-6947  
E-mail: [memberconnection@tappi.org](mailto:memberconnection@tappi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.tappi.org>

TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (TIA)  
1320 N. Courthouse Rd., Suite 200  
Arlington, VA 22201  
Ph: 703-907-7700  
Fax: 703-907-7727  
Internet: <http://www.tiaonline.org>

THE MASONRY SOCIETY (TMS)  
105 South Sunset Street, Suite Q  
Longmont, CO 80501-9215  
Ph: 303-939-9700  
Fax: 303-541-9215  
E-mail: [info@masonrysociety.org](mailto:info@masonrysociety.org)  
<http://www.masonrysociety.org>

TILE COUNCIL OF NORTH AMERICA (TCNA)  
100 Clemson Research Boulevard  
Anderson, SC 29625  
Ph: 864-646-8453  
Fax: 864-646-2821

E-mail: [info@tileusa.com](mailto:info@tileusa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.tcnatile.com/>

TREE CARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (TCIA)  
136 Harvey Road, Suite 101  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
Ph: 603-314-5380  
Fax: 603-314-5386  
Internet: <http://tcia.org/>

TRIDIUM, INC (TRIDIUM)  
3951 Westerre Parkway, Suite 350  
Richmond, VA 23233  
Ph: 804-747-4771  
Fax: 804-747-5204  
Internet: <http://www.tridium.com>

TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE (TPI)  
218 N. Lee Street, Suite 312  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph: 703-683-1010  
Fax: 866-501-4012  
E-mail: [info@tpinst.org](mailto:info@tpinst.org)  
Internet: <http://www.tpinst.org>

TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (TEMA)  
25 North Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Ph: 914-332-0040  
Fax: 914-332-1541  
E-mail: [tema@tema.org](mailto:tema@tema.org)  
Internet: <http://www.tema.org>

TURFGRASS PRODUCERS INTERNATIONAL (TPI)  
2 East Main Street  
East Dundee, IL 60118  
Ph: 847-649-5555  
Fax: 847-649-5678  
E-mail: [info@turfgrasssod.org](mailto:info@turfgrasssod.org)  
Internet: <http://www.turfgrasssod.org>

U.S. AIR FORCE (USAF)  
Air Force Publishing Distribution Center  
Ph: 202-404-2438 Internet: <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>

U.S. ARMY (DA)  
U.S. Army Publishing Directorate  
Ph: 703-614-3634  
Internet: <http://www.apd.army.mil>

U.S. ARMY CENTER FOR HEALTH PROMOTION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE  
(USACHPPM)  
5158 Blackhawk Road  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5403  
Ph: 800-222-9698  
Fax: 1 (410) 436-7142  
E-mail: [chppmhhc@AMEDD.ARMY.MIL](mailto:chppmhhc@AMEDD.ARMY.MIL)  
Internet: <http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil>

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)  
CRD-C DOCUMENTS available on Internet:  
[http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse\\_cat.php?c=68](http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_cat.php?c=68)  
Order Other Documents from:  
USACE Publications Depot  
Attn: CEHEC-IM-PD  
2803 52nd Avenue  
Hyattsville, MD 20781-1102  
Ph: 301-394-0081  
Fax: 301-394-0084  
E-mail: [pubs-army@usace.army.mil](mailto:pubs-army@usace.army.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.publications.usace.army.mil/>  
or  
<http://www.hnc.usace.army.mil/Missions/Engineering/TECHINFO.aspx>

U.S. ARMY ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER (USAEC)

Internet: <http://aec.army.mil/>  
Order from:  
Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC)  
Internet: <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/>

U.S. CODE (USC)  
Office of the Law Revision Counsel  
Internet: <http://uscode.house.gov/>

U.S. DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (DIA)  
Office of Corporate Communications  
Joint Base Anacostia Bolling  
Building 6000  
Washington DC 20340-5100  
PH: 202-231-5554  
E-mail: [dia-pao@dia.mil](mailto:dia-pao@dia.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.dia.mil>

U.S. DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY (DLA)

Fort Belvoir, VA

Internet: <http://www.dla.mil>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)  
Order AMS Publications from:  
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE (AMS)  
Seed Regulatory and Testing Branch  
801 Summit Crossing Place, Suite C  
Gastonia, NC 28054-2193  
Ph: 704-810-8871  
Fax: 704-852-4189  
E-mail: [seed.ams@usda.gov](mailto:seed.ams@usda.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ams.usda.gov/lsg/seed.htm>  
Order Other Publications from:  
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Program  
USDA Rural Development, Room 4051-S  
Mail Stop 1510  
1400 Independence Avenue SW  
Washington, DC 20250-1510  
Phone: (202) 720-9540  
TTY: (800) 877-8339 (Federal Relay Service)

Fax: (202) 720-1725  
Internet: [http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/utilities\\_lp.html](http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/utilities_lp.html)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)  
1401 Constitution Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20230  
Ph: 202-482-2000  
Internet: <http://www.commerce.gov/>  
Order Publications From:  
National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
Alexandria, VA 22312  
Ph: 703-605-6050 or 800-533-6847  
E-mail: [customerservice@ntis.gov](mailto:customerservice@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)  
Order DOD Documents from:  
Room 3A750-The Pentagon  
1400 Defense Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20301-1400  
Ph: 703-571-3343  
FAX: 215-697-1462  
E-mail: [customerservice@ntis.gov](mailto:customerservice@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>  
Obtain Military Specifications, Standards and Related Publications  
from:  
Acquisition Streamlining and Standardization Information System  
(ASSIST)  
Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DODSSP)  
Document Automation and Production Service (DAPS)  
Building 4/D  
700 Robbins Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094  
Ph: 215-697-6396 - for account/password issues  
Internet: <http://assist.daps.dla.mil/online/start/>; account  
registration required  
Obtain Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) from:  
Whole Building Design Guide (WBDG)  
National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS)  
1090 Vermont Avenue NW, Suite 700  
Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-289-7800  
Fax: 202-289-1092  
Internet: [http://www.wbdg.org/references/docs\\_refs.php](http://www.wbdg.org/references/docs_refs.php)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (DOE)  
1000 Independence Avenue Southwest  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
Internet: [www.eere.energy.gov](http://www.eere.energy.gov)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)  
HUD User  
P.O. Box 23268  
Washington, DC 20026-3268  
Ph: 800-245-2691 or 202-708-3178  
TDD: 800-927-7589  
Fax: 202-708-9981  
Internet: <http://www.huduser.org>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE (SD)  
2201 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20520  
Internet: <http://www.state.gov>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT)  
1200 New Jersey Ave. SE  
Washington, DC 20590  
Ph: 202-366-4000  
Internet: <http://www.dot.gov>

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)  
Ariel Rios Building  
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20004  
Ph: 202-272-0167  
Internet: <http://www2.epa.gov/libraries>  
--- Some EPA documents are available only from:  
National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
5301 Shawnee Road  
Alexandria, VA 22312  
Ph: 703-605-6050 or 1-688-584-8332  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [info@ntis.gov](mailto:info@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA)  
Order for sale documents from:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO)  
710 North Capitol Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20401  
Ph: 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2104  
E-mail: [contactcenter@gpo.gov](mailto:contactcenter@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov>  
Order free documents from:  
Federal Aviation Administration  
Department of Transportation  
800 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20591  
Ph: 1-866-835-5322  
Internet: <http://www.faa.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC)  
445 12th Street SW  
Washington, DC 20554  
Ph: 888-225-5322  
TTY: 888-835-5322  
Fax: 866-418-0232  
Internet: <http://www.fcc.gov>  
Order Publications From:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO)  
710 North Capitol Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20401-0001  
Ph: 202-512-1800  
Fax: 866-418-0232  
E-mail: [gpoweb@gpo.gov](mailto:gpoweb@gpo.gov)

Internet: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/>

U.S. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA)  
FHWA, Office of Safety  
1200 New Jersey Ave., SE  
Washington, DC 20590  
Ph: 202-366-4000  
Internet: <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov>  
Order from:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U. S. Government Printing Office (GPO)  
710 North Capitol Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20401  
Ph: 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2104  
E-mail: [contactcenter@gpo.gov](mailto:contactcenter@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov>

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)  
General Services Administration  
1275 First St. NE  
Washington, DC 20417  
Ph: 202-501-1231  
Internet: <http://www.gsaelibrary.gsa.gov/ElibMain/home.do>  
Obtain documents from:  
Acquisition Streamlining and Standardization Information System  
(ASSIST)  
Internet: <https://assist.dla.mil/online/start/>; account  
registration required

U. S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL (USGBC)  
2101 L St NW, Suite 500  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
Ph: 800-795-1747  
Internet: <http://www.usgbc.org>

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)  
8601 Adelphi Road  
College Park, MD 20740-6001  
Ph: 866-272-6272  
Fax: 301-837-0483  
Internet: <http://www.archives.gov>  
Order documents from:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO)  
710 North Capitol Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20401  
Ph: 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2104  
E-mail: [contactcenter@gpo.gov](mailto:contactcenter@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov>

U.S. NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND (NAVFAC)  
1322 Patterson Ave. SE, Suite 1000  
Washington Navy Yard, DC 20374-5065  
Ph: 202-685-9387  
Internet: <http://www.navfac.navy.mil>



NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING AND EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE CENTER  
(NAVFAC EXWC)  
1000 23rd Avenue  
Port Hueneme, CA 93043-4301  
Internet:  
[http://www.navfac.navy.mil/navfac\\_worldwide/specialty\\_centers/exwc.html](http://www.navfac.navy.mil/navfac_worldwide/specialty_centers/exwc.html)

U.S. NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND (NAVSEA)  
Commander Naval Sea Systems Command  
1333 Isaac Hull Ave., SE  
Washington Navy Yard, DC 20376-1080  
Ph: 202-781-0000  
E-mail: [navsea\\_publicqueries@navy.mil](mailto:navsea_publicqueries@navy.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.navsea.navy.mil/PublicInquiries.aspx>

UL ENVIRONMENT (ULE)  
2211 Newmarket Parkway, Suite 106  
Marietta, GA 30067  
Ph: 770-933-0638  
Fax: 770-980-0072  
E-mail: [environment@ul.com](mailto:environment@ul.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ul.com/environment>

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)  
2600 N.W. Lake Road  
Camas, WA 98607-8542  
Ph: 877-854-3577  
E-mail: [CEC.us@us.ul.com](mailto:CEC.us@us.ul.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ul.com/>  
UL Directories available through IHS at <http://www.ihs.com>

UNI-BELL PVC PIPE ASSOCIATION (UBPPA)  
2711 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1000  
Dallas, TX 75234  
Ph: 972-243-3902  
Fax: 972-243-3907  
E-mail: [info@uni-bell.org](mailto:info@uni-bell.org)  
Internet: <http://www.uni-bell.org>

WASHINGTON STATE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (WAC)  
Legislative Information Center  
Gerry Sheehan, Coordinator  
106 Legislative Building  
Olympia, WA 98504-0600  
Ph: 360-786-7573  
Fax: 360-786-1529  
E-mail: [support@leg.wa.gov](mailto:support@leg.wa.gov)  
Internet: <http://app.leg.wa.gov/wac/Default.aspx>

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY (WSDE)  
Washington State Department of Ecology  
P.O. Box 447600  
Olympia, WA 98504-7600  
Ph: 360-407-7472  
E-mail: [ecypub@ecy.wa.gov](mailto:ecypub@ecy.wa.gov)  
Internet:  
<https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/UIPages/Home.aspx>

WATER ENVIRONMENT FEDERATION (WEF)  
601 Wythe Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-1994  
Ph: 800-666-0206  
Fax: 703-684-2492  
E-mail: [inquiry@wef.org](mailto:inquiry@wef.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wef.org>

WATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION (WQA)  
4151 Naperville Road  
Lisle, IL 60532-3696  
Ph: 630-505-0160  
Fax: 630-505-9637  
Internet: <http://www.wqa.org>

WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU (WCLIB)  
P.O. Box 23145  
Portland, OR 97281  
Ph: 503-639-0651  
Fax: 503-684-8928  
E-mail: [info@wclib.org](mailto:info@wclib.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wclib.org>

WESTERN WOOD PRESERVERS INSTITUTE (WWPI)  
12503 SE Mill Plain Blvd, Ste 205  
Vancouver, WA 98684  
Ph: 360-693-9958  
E-mail: [info@wwpinstitute.org](mailto:info@wwpinstitute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wwpinstitute.org>

WESTERN WOOD PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION (WWPA)  
1500 SW First Ave., Suite 870  
Portland, OR 97201  
Ph: 503-224-3930  
Fax: 503-224-3934  
E-mail: [info@wwpa.org](mailto:info@wwpa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wwpa.org>

WINDOW AND DOOR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (WDMA)  
330 N Wabash Avenue, Suite 2000  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Ph: 312-321-6802  
E-mail: [wdma@wdma.com](mailto:wdma@wdma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.wdma.com>

WIRE ROPE TECHNICAL BOARD (WRTB)  
7011A Manchester Blvd., #178  
Alexandria, VA 22310-3203  
Ph: 703-299-8550  
Fax: 703-299-9253  
E-mail: [wrtb@usa.net](mailto:wrtb@usa.net)  
Internet: <http://www.wireropetechnicalboard.org>

WOOD MOULDING AND MILLWORK PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION (WMMPA)  
507 First Street  
Woodland, CA 95695  
Ph: 530-661-9591 or 800-550-7889  
Fax: 530-661-9586  
E-mail: [info@wmmpa.com](mailto:info@wmmpa.com)

Internet: <http://www.wmmpa.com>

WOOLMARK COMPANY (WBI)  
Level 30, HSBC Centre  
580 George St  
Sydney NSW 2000  
GPO Box 4177  
Sydney, NSW, Australia 2001  
Ph: 61 2 8295 3100  
Fax: 61 2 8295 4100  
E-mail: [feedback@wool.com](mailto:feedback@wool.com)  
internet: <http://www.woolmark.com>

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 45 00.00 20

## QUALITY CONTROL

11/11

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1 (2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

## SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

## Construction Quality Control (QC) Plan

Submit a Construction QC Plan within 20 days after receipt of Notice of Award. The QC Plan shall include a preliminary submittal of the list of definable features of work that shall cover the first 90 days of construction.

## Contract Document Review

## SD-07 Certificates

## CA Resume

## 1.3 INFORMATION FOR THE CONTRACTING OFFICER

Prior to commencing work on construction, the Contractor can obtain a single copy set of the current report forms from the Contracting Officer. The report forms will consist of the Contractor Production Report, Contractor Production Report (Continuation Sheet), Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Report, CQC Report (Continuation Sheet), Preparatory Phase Checklist, Initial Phase Checklist, Rework Items List, and Testing Plan and Log.

Deliver the following to the Contracting Officer during Construction:

- a. CQC Report: Submit the report by 10:00 AM the next working day after each day that work is performed and for every seven consecutive calendar days of no-work.
- b. Contractor Production Report: Submit the report by 10:00 AM the next working day after each day that work is performed and for every seven consecutive calendar days of no-work, attached to the CQC Report.

- c. Preparatory Phase Checklist: Submit the report in the same manner as the CQC Report for each Preparatory Phase held.
- d. Initial Phase Checklist: Submit the report in the same manner as the CQC Report for each Initial Phase held.
- e. QC Specialist Reports: Submit the report by 10:00 AM the next working day after each day that work is performed.
- f. Field Test Reports: Within two working days after the test is performed, submit the report as an attachment to the CQC Report.
- g. Monthly Summary Report of Tests: Submit the report as an attachment to the CQC Report at the end of each month.
- h. Testing Plan and Log: Submit the report as an attachment to the CQC Report, at the end of each month. Provide a copy of the final Testing Plan and Log to the OMSI preparer for inclusion into the OMSI documentation.
- i. Rework Items List: Submit lists containing new entries daily, in the same manner as the CQC Report.
- j. CQC Meeting Minutes: Within two working days after the meeting is held, submit the report as an attachment to the CQC Report.
- k. QC Certifications: As required by the paragraph entitled "QC Certifications."

#### 1.4 QC PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Establish and maintain a QC program as described in this section. This QC program is a key element in meeting the objectives of NAVFAC Commissioning. The QC program consists of a QC Organization, QC Plan, QC Plan Meeting(s), a Coordination and Mutual Understanding Meeting, QC meetings, three phases of control, submittal review and approval, testing, completion inspections, QC certifications, and documentation necessary to provide materials, equipment, workmanship, fabrication, construction and operations which comply with the requirements of this Contract. The QC program must cover on-site and off-site work and be keyed to the work sequence. No construction work or testing may be performed unless the QC Manager is on the work site. The QC Manager must report to an officer of the firm and not be subordinate to the Project Superintendent or the Project Manager. The QC Manager, Project Superintendent and Project Manager must work together effectively. Although the QC Manager is the primary individual responsible for quality control, all individuals will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job.

##### 1.4.1 Acceptance of the Construction Quality Control (QC) Plan

Acceptance of the QC Plan is required prior to the start of construction. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to require changes in the QC Plan and operations as necessary, including removal of personnel, to ensure the specified quality of work. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to interview any member of the QC organization at any time in order to verify the submitted qualifications. All QC organization personnel are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require the removal of any individual for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the Contract.

#### 1.4.2 Preliminary Construction Work Authorized Prior to Acceptance

The only construction work that is authorized to proceed prior to the acceptance of the QC Plan is mobilization of storage and office trailers, temporary utilities, and surveying.

#### 1.4.3 Notification of Changes

Notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of any proposed changes in the QC Plan or changes to the QC organization personnel, a minimum of 10 work days prior to a proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

### 1.5 QC ORGANIZATION

#### 1.5.1 QC Manager

##### 1.5.1.1 Duties

Provide a QC Manager at the work site to implement and manage the QC program, and to serve as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) as detailed in Section 01 35 26 GOVERNMENTAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. In addition to implementing and managing the QC program, the QC Manager may perform the duties of Project Superintendent. The QC Manager is required to attend the partnering meetings, QC Plan Meetings, Coordination and Mutual Understanding Meeting, conduct the QC meetings, perform the three phases of control, perform submittal review and certification, ensure testing is performed and provide QC certifications and documentation required in this Contract. The QC Manager is responsible for managing and coordinating the three phases of control and documentation performed by the QC Specialists, testing laboratory personnel and any other inspection and testing personnel required by this Contract. The QC Manager is the manager of all QC activities.

##### 1.5.1.2 Qualifications

An individual with a minimum of 10 years combined experience in the following positions: Project Superintendent, QC Manager, Project Manager, Project Engineer or Construction Manager on similar size and type construction contracts which included the major trades that are part of this Contract. The individual must have at least two years experience as a QC Manager. The individual must be familiar with the requirements of EM 385-1-1, and have experience in the areas of hazard identification, safety compliance, and sustainability.

A graduate of a four year accredited college or university program in one of the following disciplines: Engineering, Architecture, Construction Management, Engineering Technology, Building Construction, or Building Science, with a minimum of 10 years experience as a Project Superintendent, QC Manager, Project Manager, Project Engineer or Construction Manager on similar size and type construction contracts which included the major trades that are part of this Contract. The individual must have at least two years experience as a QC Manager. The individual must be familiar with the requirements of EM 385-1-1, and have experience in the areas of hazard identification, safety compliance, and sustainability.

### 1.5.2 Construction Quality Management Training

In addition to the above experience and education requirements, the QC Manager must have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management (CQM) for Contractors." If the QC Manager does not have a current certification, they must obtain the CQM for Contractors course certification within 90 days of award. This course is periodically offered by the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and the Army Corps of Engineers. Contact the Contracting Officer for information on the next scheduled class.

### 1.5.3 Alternate QC Manager Duties and Qualifications

Designate an alternate for the QC Manager at the work site to serve in the event of the designated QC Manager's absence. The period of absence may not exceed two weeks at one time, and not more than 30 workdays during a calendar year. The qualification requirements for the Alternate QC Manager must be the same as for the QC Manager.

### 1.5.4 Submittal Reviewer[s] Duties and Qualifications

Each submittal must be reviewed by an individual with 10 years of construction experience.

## 1.6 QUALITY CONTROL (QC) PLAN

### 1.6.1 Construction Quality Control (QC) Plan

#### 1.6.1.1 Requirements

Provide, for acceptance by the Contracting Officer, a Construction QC Plan submitted in a three-ring binder that includes a table of contents, with major sections identified with tabs, with pages numbered sequentially, and that documents the proposed methods and responsibilities for accomplishing quality control commissioning activities during the construction of the project:

- a. QC ORGANIZATION: A chart showing the QC organizational structure.
- b. NAMES AND QUALIFICATIONS: Names and qualifications, in resume format, for each person in the QC organization. Include the CQM for Contractors course certifications for the QC Manager and Alternate QC Manager as required by the paragraphs entitled "Construction Quality Management Training" and "Alternate QC Manager Duties and Qualifications".
- c. DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY OF QC PERSONNEL: Duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person in the QC organization.
- d. OUTSIDE ORGANIZATIONS: A listing of outside organizations, such as architectural and consulting engineering firms, that will be employed by the Contractor and a description of the services these firms will provide.
- e. APPOINTMENT LETTERS: Letters signed by an officer of the firm appointing the QC Manager and Alternate QC Manager and stating that they are responsible for implementing and managing the QC program as described in this Contract. Include in this letter the responsibility

- of the QC Manager and Alternate QC Manager to implement and manage the three phases of control, and their authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the Contract. Letters of direction are to be issued by the QC Manager to all other QC Specialists outlining their duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Include copies of the letters in the QC Plan.
- f. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES AND INITIAL SUBMITTAL REGISTER: Procedures for reviewing, approving, and managing submittals. Provide the name(s) of the person(s) in the QC organization authorized to review and certify submittals prior to submitting for approval. Provide the initial submittal of the Submittal Register as specified in Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
  - g. TESTING LABORATORY INFORMATION: Testing laboratory information required by the paragraphs entitled "Accreditation Requirements", as applicable.
  - h. TESTING PLAN AND LOG: A Testing Plan and Log that includes the tests required, referenced by the specification paragraph number requiring the test, the frequency, and the person responsible for each test. Use Government forms to log and track tests.
  - i. PROCEDURES TO COMPLETE REWORK ITEMS: Procedures to identify, record, track, and complete rework items. Use Government forms to record and track rework items.
  - j. DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES: Use Government form.
  - k. LIST OF DEFINABLE FEATURES: A Definable Feature of Work (DFOW) is a task that is separate and distinct from other tasks and has control requirements and work crews unique to that task. A DFOW is identified by different trades or disciplines and is an item or activity on the construction schedule. Include in the list of DFOWs, but not be limited to, all critical path activities on the construction schedule. Include all activities for which this specification requires QC Specialists or specialty inspection personnel. Provide separate DFOWs in the construction schedule for each design development stage and submittal package.
  - l. PROCEDURES FOR PERFORMING THE THREE PHASES OF CONTROL: Identify procedures used to ensure the three phases of control to manage the quality on this project. For each DFOW, a Preparatory and Initial phase checklist will be filled out during the Preparatory and Initial phase meetings. Conduct the Preparatory and Initial Phases and meetings with a view towards obtaining quality construction by planning ahead and identifying potential problems for each DFOW.
  - m. PERSONNEL MATRIX: A personnel matrix showing for each section of the specification who will review and certify submittals, who will perform and document the three phases of control, and who will perform and document the testing.
  - n. PROCEDURES FOR COMPLETION INSPECTION: Procedures for identifying and documenting the completion inspection process. Include in these procedures the responsible party for punch out inspection, pre-final inspection, and final acceptance inspection.
  - o. TRAINING PROCEDURES AND TRAINING LOG: Procedures for coordinating and



documenting the training of personnel required by the Contract.

- p. ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL CERTIFICATIONS LOG: Procedures for coordinating, tracking and documenting all certifications on subcontractors, testing laboratories, suppliers, personnel, etc. QC Manager will ensure that certifications are current, appropriate for the work being performed, and will not lapse during any period of the contract that the work is being performed.

#### 1.7 COORDINATION AND MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING MEETING

After submission of the QC Plan, and prior to Government approval and the start of construction, the QC Manager will meet with the Contracting Officer to present the QC program required by this Contract. When a new QC Manager is appointed, the coordination and mutual understanding meeting must be repeated.

##### 1.7.1 Purpose

The purpose of this meeting is to develop a mutual understanding of the QC details, including documentation, administration for on-site and off-site work, design intent, environmental requirements and procedures, coordination of activities to be performed, and the coordination of the Contractor's management, production, and QC personnel. At the meeting, the Contractor will be required to explain in detail how three phases of control will be implemented for each DFOW, as well as how each DFOW will be affected by each management plan or requirement as listed below:

- a. Waste Management Plan.
- b. IAQ Management Plan.
- c. Procedures for noise and acoustics management.
- d. Environmental Protection Plan.
- e. Environmental regulatory requirements.

##### 1.7.2 Coordination of Activities

Coordinate activities included in various sections to assure efficient and orderly installation of each component. Coordinate operations included under different sections that are dependent on each other for proper installation and operation.

##### 1.7.3 Attendees

As a minimum, the Contractor's personnel required to attend include a Project Superintendent, QC Manager, and subcontractor representatives. Each subcontractor who will be assigned QC responsibilities must have a principal of the firm at the meeting. Minutes of the meeting will be prepared by the QC Manager and signed by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. Provide a copy of the signed minutes to all attendees.

#### 1.8 QC MEETINGS

After the start of construction, conduct weekly QC meetings by the Project Superintendent at the work site. The Project Superintendent is to prepare the minutes of the meeting and provide a copy to the Contracting Officer

within two working days after the meeting. The Contracting Officer may attend these meetings. As a minimum, accomplish the following at each meeting:

- a. Review the minutes of the previous meeting.
- b. Review the schedule and the status of work and rework.
- c. Review the status of submittals.
- d. Review the work to be accomplished in the next two weeks and documentation required.
- e. Resolve QC and production problems (RFI, etc.).
- f. Address items that may require revising the QC Plan.
- g. Review Accident Prevention Plan (APP).
- h. Review environmental requirements and procedures.
- i. Review Waste Management Plan.
- j. Review IAQ Management Plan.
- k. Review Environmental Management Plan.
- l. Review the status of training completion.

#### 1.9 THREE PHASES OF CONTROL

Adequately cover both on-site and off-site work with the Three Phases of Control and include the following for each DFOW.

##### 1.9.1 Preparatory Phase

Notify the Contracting Officer at least two work days in advance of each preparatory phase meeting. The meeting will be conducted by the Project Superintendent, and the foreman responsible for the DFOW. When the DFOW will be accomplished by a subcontractor, that subcontractor's foreman must attend the preparatory phase meeting. Document the results of the preparatory phase actions in the Preparatory Phase Checklist. Perform the following prior to beginning work on each DFOW:

- a. Review each paragraph of the applicable specification sections.
- b. Review the Contract drawings.
- c. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on construction and/or shop drawings before confirming product orders, in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials.
- d. Verify that appropriate shop drawings and submittals for materials and equipment have been submitted and approved. Verify receipt of approved factory test results, when required.
- e. Review the testing plan and ensure that provisions have been made to provide the required QC testing.

- f. Examine the work area to ensure that the required preliminary work has been completed.
- g. Coordinate the schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- h. Arrange for the return of shipping/packaging materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.
- i. Examine the required materials, equipment and sample work to ensure that they are on hand and conform to the approved shop drawings and submitted data and are properly stored.
- j. Discuss specific controls used and construction methods, construction tolerances, workmanship standards, and the approach that will be used to provide quality construction by planning ahead and identifying potential problems for each DFOW.
- k. Review the APP and appropriate AHA to ensure that applicable safety requirements are met, and that required material Safety Data Sheets (SDS) are submitted.

#### 1.9.2 Initial Phase

Notify the Contracting Officer at least two work days in advance of each initial phase. When construction crews are ready to start work on a DFOW, conduct the initial phase with the Project Superintendent, and the foreman responsible for that DFOW. Observe the initial segment of the DFOW to ensure that the work complies with Contract requirements. Document the results of the initial phase in the Initial Phase Checklist. Repeat the initial phase for each new crew to work on-site, or when acceptable levels of specified quality are not being met. Perform the following for each DFOW:

- a. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets the minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
- b. Resolve any workmanship issues.
- c. Ensure that testing is performed by the approved laboratory.
- d. Check work procedures for compliance with the APP and the appropriate AHA to ensure that applicable safety requirements are met.
- e. Review project specific work plans to ensure all preparatory work items have been completed and documented.

#### 1.9.3 Follow-Up Phase

Perform the following for on-going work daily, or more frequently as necessary, until the completion of each DFOW and document in the daily CQC Report:

- a. Ensure the work is in compliance with Contract requirements.
- b. Maintain the quality of workmanship required.

- c. Ensure that testing is performed by the approved laboratory.
- d. Ensure that rework items are being corrected.
- e. Assure manufacturers representatives have performed necessary inspections if required and perform safety inspections.

#### 1.9.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Conduct additional preparatory and initial phases on the same DFOW if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable, if there are changes in the applicable QC organization, if there are changes in the on-site production supervision or work crew, if work on a DFOW is resumed after substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

#### 1.9.5 Notification of Three Phases of Control for Off-Site Work

Notify the Contracting Officer at least two weeks prior to the start of the preparatory and initial phases.

#### 1.10 SUBMITTAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL

Procedures for submission, review and approval of submittals are described in Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

#### 1.11 TESTING

Except as stated otherwise in the specification sections, perform sampling and testing required under this Contract.

##### 1.11.1 Accreditation Requirements

Construction materials testing laboratories must be accredited by a laboratory accreditation authority and will be required to submit a copy of the Certificate of Accreditation and Scope of Accreditation. The laboratory's scope of accreditation must include the appropriate ASTM standards (E 329, C 1077, D 3666, D 3740, A 880, E 543) listed in the technical sections of the specifications. Laboratories engaged in Hazardous Materials Testing must meet the requirements of OSHA and EPA. The policy applies to the specific laboratory performing the actual testing, not just the Corporate Office.

##### 1.11.2 Laboratory Accreditation Authorities

Laboratory Accreditation Authorities include the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) administered by the National Institute of Standards and Technology at <http://ts.nist.gov/ts/htdocs/210/214/214.htm>, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) program at <http://www.amrl.net/amrlsitefinity/default/aap.aspx>, International Accreditation Services, Inc. (IAS) at <http://www.iasonline.org>, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Materials Testing Center (MTC) at <http://gsl.erdc.usace.army.mil/SL/MTC/>, and the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) program at <http://www.a2la.org/>.

##### 1.11.3 Capability Check

The Contracting Officer retains the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory and the laboratory technician's testing procedures,

techniques, and other items pertinent to testing, for compliance with the standards set forth in this Contract.

#### 1.11.4 Test Results

Cite applicable Contract requirements, tests or analytical procedures used. Provide actual results and include a statement that the item tested or analyzed conforms or fails to conform to specified requirements. If the item fails to conform, notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Conspicuously stamp the cover sheet for each report in large red letters "CONFORMS" or "DOES NOT CONFORM" to the specification requirements, whichever is applicable. Test results must be signed by a testing laboratory representative authorized to sign certified test reports. Furnish the signed reports, certifications, and other documentation to the Contracting Officer via the QC Manager. Furnish a summary report of field tests at the end of each month, in accordance with paragraph INFORMATION FOR THE CONTRACTING OFFICER.

#### 1.11.5 Test Reports and Monthly Summary Report of Tests

Furnish the signed reports, certifications, and a summary report of field tests at the end of each month to the Contracting Officer. Attach a copy of the summary report to the last daily CQC Report of each month. Provide a copy of the signed test reports and certifications to the OMSI preparer for inclusion into the OMSI documentation.

### 1.12 QC CERTIFICATIONS

#### 1.12.1 CQC Report Certification

Contain the following statement within the CQC Report: "On behalf of the Contractor, I certify that this report is complete and correct and equipment and material used and work performed during this reporting period is in compliance with the contract drawings and specifications to the best of my knowledge, except as noted in this report."

#### 1.12.2 Invoice Certification

Furnish a certificate to the Contracting Officer with each payment request, signed by the QC Manager, attesting that as-built drawings are current, coordinated and attesting that the work for which payment is requested, including stored material, is in compliance with Contract requirements.

#### 1.12.3 Completion Certification

Upon completion of work under this Contract, the QC Manager must furnish a certificate to the Contracting Officer attesting that "the work has been completed, inspected, tested and is in compliance with the Contract." Provide a copy of this final QC Certification for completion to the OMSI preparer for inclusion into the OMSI documentation.

### 1.13 COMPLETION INSPECTIONS

#### 1.13.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the completion of all work or any increment thereof, established by a completion time stated in the Contract Clause entitled "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work," or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the QC Manager and the CA must conduct an inspection of the

work and develop a "punch list" of items which do not conform to the approved drawings, specifications and Contract. Include in the punch list any remaining items on the "Rework Items List", which were not corrected prior to the Punch-Out Inspection. Include within the punch list the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. Provide a copy of the punch list to the Contracting Officer. The QC Manager, or staff, must make follow-on inspections to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government "Pre-Final Inspection".

#### 1.13.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government and QCM will perform this inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government "Pre-Final Punch List" will be documented by the QCM as a result of this inspection. The QC Manager will ensure that all items on this list are corrected prior to notifying the Government that a "Final" inspection with the Client can be scheduled. Any items noted on the "Pre-Final" inspection must be corrected in a timely manner and be accomplished before the contract completion date for the work, or any particular increment thereof, if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

#### 1.13.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

Notify the Contracting Officer at least 14 calendar days prior to the date a final acceptance inspection can be held. State within the notice that all items previously identified on the pre-final punch list will be corrected and acceptable, along with any other unfinished Contract work, by the date of the final acceptance inspection. The Contractor must be represented by the QC Manager, the Project Superintendent, the CA, and others deemed necessary. Attendees for the Government will include the Contracting Officer, other FEAD personnel, and personnel representing the Client. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled "Inspection of Construction."

#### 1.14 DOCUMENTATION

Maintain current and complete records of on-site and off-site QC program operations and activities.

##### 1.14.1 Construction Documentation

Reports are required for each day that work is performed and must be attached to the CQC Report prepared for the same day. Maintain current and complete records of on-site and off-site QC program operations and activities. The forms identified under the paragraph "INFORMATION FOR THE CONTRACTING OFFICER" will be used. Reports are required for each day work is performed. Account for each calendar day throughout the life of the Contract. Every space on the forms must be filled in. Use N/A if nothing can be reported in one of the spaces. The Project Superintendent and the QC Manager must prepare and sign the Contractor Production and CQC Reports, respectively. The reporting of work must be identified by terminology consistent with the construction schedule. In the "remarks" sections of the reports, enter pertinent information including directions received, problems encountered during construction, work progress and delays, conflicts or errors in the drawings or specifications, field changes, safety hazards encountered, instructions given and corrective actions

taken, delays encountered and a record of visitors to the work site, QC problem areas, deviations from the QC Plan, construction deficiencies encountered, meetings held. For each entry in the report(s), identify the Schedule Activity No. that is associated with the entered remark.

#### 1.14.2 Quality Control Validation

Establish and maintain the following in a series of three ring binders. Binders must be divided and tabbed as shown below. These binders must be readily available to the Contracting Officer during all business hours.

- a. All completed Preparatory and Initial Phase Checklists, arranged by specification section.
- b. All milestone inspections, arranged by Activity Number.
- c. An up-to-date copy of the Testing Plan and Log with supporting field test reports, arranged by specification section.
- d. Copies of all contract modifications, arranged in numerical order. Also include documentation that modified work was accomplished.
- e. An up-to-date copy of the Rework Items List.
- f. Maintain up-to-date copies of all punch lists issued by the QC staff to the Contractor and Sub-Contractors and all punch lists issued by the Government.
- g. Commissioning documentation including Cx checklists, schedules, tests, and reports.

#### 1.14.3 Testing Plan and Log

As tests are performed, the QC Manager will record on the "Testing Plan and Log" the date the test was performed and the date the test results were forwarded to the Contracting Officer. Attach a copy of the updated "Testing Plan and Log" to the last daily CQC Report of each month, per the paragraph "INFORMATION FOR THE CONTRACTING OFFICER". Provide a copy of the final "Testing Plan and Log" to the OMSI preparer for inclusion into the OMSI documentation.

#### 1.14.4 Rework Items List

The QC Manager must maintain a list of work that does not comply with the Contract, identifying what items need to be reworked, the date the item was originally discovered, the date the item will be corrected by, and the date the item was corrected. There is no requirement to report a rework item that is corrected the same day it is discovered. The Contractor is responsible for including those items identified by the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.15 NOTIFICATION ON NON-COMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected non-compliance with the Contract. Take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, is deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such

stop orders will be made the subject of claim for extension of time for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming material to be delivered according to installation schedule and to be placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication. Store and handle materials in a manner as to prevent loss from weather and other damage. Keep materials, products, and accessories covered and off the ground, and store in a dry, secure area. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining. Protect all materials and installations from damage by the activities of other trades.

-- End of Section --



## SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND CONTROLS  
08/09

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## U.S. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA)

MUTCD (2009) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for all submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Construction Site Plan

## 1.3 CONSTRUCTION SITE PLAN

Prior to the start of work, submit a site plan showing the locations and dimensions of temporary facilities (including layouts and details, equipment and material storage area (onsite and offsite), and access and haul routes, avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced area and details of the fence installation. Identify any areas which may have to be graveled to prevent the tracking of mud. Indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired. Show locations of safety and construction fences, site trailers, construction entrances, trash dumpsters, temporary sanitary facilities, and worker parking areas.

## 1.4 HURRICANE CONDITION OF READINESS

Unless directed otherwise, comply with:

- a. Condition FOUR (Sustained winds of 50 knots or greater expected within 72 hours): Normal daily jobsite cleanup and good housekeeping practices. Collect and store in piles or containers scrap lumber, waste material, and rubbish for removal and disposal at the close of each work day. Maintain the construction site including storage areas, free of accumulation of debris. Stack form lumber in neat piles less than 4 feet high. Remove all debris, trash, or objects that could become missile hazards. Contact Contracting Officer for weather and Condition of Readiness (COR) updates and completion of required actions.
- b. Condition THREE (Sustained winds of 50 knots or greater expected within 48 hours): Maintain "Condition FOUR" requirements and commence securing operations necessary for "Condition ONE" which cannot be completed within 18 hours. Cease all routine activities which might

interfere with securing operations. Commence securing and stow all gear and portable equipment. Make preparations for securing buildings. Review requirements pertaining to "Condition TWO" and continue action as necessary to attain "Condition THREE" readiness. Contact Contracting Officer for weather and COR updates and completion of required actions.

- c. Condition TWO (Sustained winds of 50 knots or greater expected within 24 hours): Curtail or cease routine activities until securing operation is complete. Reinforce or remove form work and scaffolding. Secure machinery, tools, equipment, materials, or remove from the jobsite. Expend every effort to clear all missile hazards and loose equipment from general base areas. Contact Contracting Officer for weather and Condition of Readiness (COR) updates and completion of required actions.
- d. Condition ONE. (Sustained winds of 50 knots or greater expected within 12 hours): Secure the jobsite, and leave Government premises.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

#### 2.1.1 Barricades

Erect and maintain temporary barricades to limit public access to hazardous areas. Whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic barricades will be required. Securely place barricades clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EMPLOYEE PARKING

Contractor employees will park privately owned vehicles in an area designated by the Contracting Officer. This area will be within reasonable walking distance of the construction site. Contractor employee parking must not interfere with existing and established parking requirements of the government installation.

### 3.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

#### 3.2.1 Temporary Utilities

Provide temporary utilities required for construction. Materials may be new or used, must be adequate for the required usage, not create unsafe conditions, and not violate applicable codes and standards.

#### 3.2.2 Utilities at Special Locations

- a. Reasonable amounts of utilities will be made available to the Contractor at the prevailing Government rates. These rates may be obtained upon application to the Commanding Officer, by way of the Contracting Officer. A \$300.00 deposit will be required before connecting electricity. The Contractor will be responsible for making connections, providing transformers and meters, (THE CONTRACTOR MUST

CERTIFY THAT ALL TRANSFORMERS INSTALLED FOR TEMPORARY POWER DURING THIS CONTRACT ARE PCB FREE), and making disconnections; and for providing backflow preventer devices on connections to domestic water lines. Under no circumstances will taps to base fire hydrants be allowed for obtaining domestic water. Neither potable water nor sanitary facilities will be available at the main Contractor laydown area at Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS), Cherry Point, NC.

### 3.2.3 Sanitation

a. Provide adequate sanitary conveniences of a type approved for the use of persons employed on the work, properly secluded from public observation, and maintained in such a manner as required and approved by the Contracting Officer. Maintain these conveniences at all times without nuisance. Upon completion of the work, remove the conveniences from the premises, leaving the premises clean and free from nuisance. Dispose of sewage through connection to a municipal, district sanitary sewage system. Where such systems are not available, use chemical toilets or comparably effective units, and periodically empty wastes into a municipal, district sanitary sewage system, or remove waste to a commercial facility. Obtain approval from the system owner prior to discharge into any municipal, district, or commercial sanitary sewer system. Any penalties and/or fines associated with improper discharge shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

### 3.2.4 Telephone

Make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

### 3.2.5 Fire Protection

Provide temporary fire protection equipment for the protection of personnel and property during construction. Remove debris and flammable materials daily to minimize potential hazards.

## 3.3 TRAFFIC PROVISIONS

### 3.3.1 Maintenance of Traffic

- a. Conduct operations in a manner that will not close any thoroughfare or interfere in any way with traffic on railways or highways except with written permission of the Contracting Officer at least 15 calendar days prior to the proposed modification date, and provide a Traffic Control Plan detailing the proposed controls to traffic movement for approval. The plan must be in accordance with State and local regulations and the MUTCD, Part VI. Make all notifications and obtain any permits required for modification to traffic movements outside Station's jurisdiction. Contractor may move oversized and slow-moving vehicles to the worksite provided requirements of the highway authority have been met.
- b. Conduct work so as to minimize obstruction of traffic, and maintain traffic on at least half of the roadway width at all times. Obtain approval from the Contracting Officer prior to starting any activity that will obstruct traffic.
- c. Provide, erect, and maintain, at contractors expense, lights, barriers, signals, passageways, detours, and other items, that may be required by the Life Safety Signage, overhead protection authority having jurisdiction.

### 3.3.2 Protection of Traffic

Maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, will be as required by the State and local authorities having jurisdiction. Protect the traveling public from damage to person and property. Minimize the interference with public traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site. Investigate the adequacy of existing roads and their allowable load limit. Contractor is responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

### 3.3.3 Rush Hour Restrictions

Do not interfere with the peak traffic flows preceding and during normal operations without notification to and approval by the Contracting Officer.

### 3.3.4 Dust Control

Dust control methods and procedures must be approved by the Contracting Officer. Treat dust abatement on access roads with applications of calcium chloride, water sprinklers, or similar methods or treatment.

### 3.4 Safety

Protect the integrity of any installed safety systems or personnel safety devices. If entrance into systems serving safety devices is required, the Contractor must obtain prior approval from the Contracting Officer. If it is temporarily necessary to remove or disable personnel safety devices in order to accomplish contract requirements, provide alternative means of protection prior to removing or disabling any permanently installed safety devices or equipment and obtain approval from the Contracting Officer.

### 3.5 Supplemental Storage Area

Upon Contractor's request, the Contracting Officer will designate another or supplemental area for the Contractor's use and storage of equipment and materials. This area may not be in close proximity of the construction site but will be within the installation boundaries. Fencing of materials or equipment will not be required at this site; however, the Contractor is responsible for cleanliness and orderliness of the area used and for the security of any material or equipment stored in this area. Utilities will not be provided to this area by the Government.

### 3.6 Weather Protection of Stored Materials

#### 3.6.1 Site Storm Protection

When a warning of gale force winds is issued, take precautions to minimize danger to persons, and protect the work and nearby Government property. Precautions must include, but are not limited to, closing openings; removing loose materials, tools and equipment from exposed locations; and removing or securing scaffolding and other temporary work. Close openings in the work when storms of lesser intensity pose a threat to the work or any nearby Government property.

### 3.7 CLEANUP

Remove construction debris, FOD, waste materials, packaging material and the like from the work site daily. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways must be cleaned away. Store any salvageable materials resulting from demolition activities within the fenced area described above or at the supplemental storage area. Neatly stack stored materials not in trailers, whether new or salvaged.

### 3.8 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project remove the bulletin board, signs, barricades, haul roads, and any other temporary products from the site. After removal of trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, remove the fence that will become the property of the Contractor. Restore areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use to the original or better condition. Remove gravel used to traverse grassed areas and restore the area to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 57 19

## TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

11/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910.120	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
40 CFR 112	Oil Pollution Prevention
40 CFR 241	Guidelines for Disposal of Solid Waste
40 CFR 243	Guidelines for the Storage and Collection of Residential, Commercial, and Institutional Solid Waste
40 CFR 258	Subtitle D Landfill Requirements
40 CFR 260	Hazardous Waste Management System: General
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 261.7	Residues of Hazardous Waste in Empty Containers
40 CFR 263	Standards Applicable to Transporters of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 268	Land Disposal Restrictions
40 CFR 273	Standards For Universal Waste Management
40 CFR 279	Standards for the Management of Used Oil
40 CFR 300	National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
40 CFR 300.125	National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan - Notification and Communications
40 CFR 355	Emergency Planning and Notification
40 CFR 50	National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards

40 CFR 60	Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources
40 CFR 63	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories
40 CFR 64	Compliance Assurance Monitoring
49 CFR 171	General Information, Regulations, and Definitions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
49 CFR 173	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings

## 1.2 DEFINITIONS

### 1.2.1 Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS)

Class I ODS is defined in Section 602(a) of The Clean Air Act. A list of Class I ODS can be found on the EPA website at the following weblink.  
<http://www.epa.gov/ozone/science/ods/classone.html>.

Class II ODS is defined in Section 602(s) of The Clean Air Act. A list of Class II ODS can be found on the EPA website at the following weblink.  
<http://www.epa.gov/ozone/science/ods/classtwo.html>.

### 1.2.2 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste is materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene), waste thinners, excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, excess pesticides, and contaminated pesticide equipment rinse water.

### 1.2.3 Electronics Waste

Electronics waste is discarded electronic devices intended for salvage, recycling, or disposal.

### 1.2.4 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally or historically.

### 1.2.5 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The

control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

#### 1.2.6 Hazardous Debris

As defined in paragraph SOLID WASTE, debris that contains listed hazardous waste (either on the debris surface, or in its interstices, such as pore structure) in accordance with 40 CFR 261. Hazardous debris also includes debris that exhibits a characteristic of hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR 261.

#### 1.2.7 Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials as defined in 49 CFR 171 and listed in 49 CFR 172.

Hazardous material is any material that: Is regulated as a hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 173; or requires a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120; or during end use, treatment, handling, packaging, storage, transportation, or disposal meets or has components that meet or have potential to meet the definition of a hazardous waste as defined by 40 CFR 261 Subparts A, B, C, or D. Designation of a material by this definition, when separately regulated or controlled by other sections or directives, does not eliminate the need for adherence to that hazard-specific guidance which takes precedence over this section for "control" purposes. Such material includes ammunition, weapons, explosive actuated devices, propellants, pyrotechnics, chemical and biological warfare materials, medical and pharmaceutical supplies, medical waste and infectious materials, bulk fuels, radioactive materials, and other materials such as asbestos, mercury, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

#### 1.2.8 Hazardous Waste

Hazardous Waste is any material that meets the definition of a solid waste and exhibit a hazardous characteristic (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) as specified in 40 CFR 261, Subpart C, or contains a listed hazardous waste as identified in 40 CFR 261, Subpart D.

#### 1.2.9 Land Application

Land Application means spreading or spraying discharge water at a rate that allows the water to percolate into the soil. No sheeting action, soil erosion, discharge into storm sewers, discharge into defined drainage areas, or discharge into the "waters of the United States" must occur. Comply with federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

#### 1.2.10 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit

MS4 permits are those held by installations to obtain NPDES permit coverage for their stormwater discharges.

#### 1.2.11 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

The NPDES permit program controls water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States.



### 1.2.12 Oily Waste

Oily waste are those materials that are, or were, mixed with Petroleum, Oils, and Lubricants (POLs) and have become separated from that POLs. Oily wastes also means materials, including wastewaters, centrifuge solids, filter residues or sludges, bottom sediments, tank bottoms, and sorbents which have come into contact with and have been contaminated by, POLs and may be appropriately tested and discarded in a manner which is in compliance with other state and local requirements.

This definition includes materials such as oily rags, "kitty litter" sorbent clay and organic sorbent material. These materials may be land filled provided that: It is not prohibited in other state regulations or local ordinances; the amount generated is "de minimus" (a small amount); it is the result of minor leaks or spills resulting from normal process operations; and free-flowing oil has been removed to the practicable extent possible. Large quantities of this material, generated as a result of a major spill or in lieu of proper maintenance of the processing equipment, are a solid waste. As a solid waste, perform a hazardous waste determination prior to disposal. As this can be an expensive process, it is recommended that this type of waste be minimized through good housekeeping practices and employee education.

### 1.2.13 Regulated Waste

Regulated waste are solid wastes that have specific additional federal, state, or local controls for handling, storage, or disposal.

### 1.2.14 Sediment

Sediment is soil and other debris that have eroded and have been transported by runoff water or wind.

### 1.2.15 Solid Waste

Solid waste is a solid, liquid, semi-solid or contained gaseous waste. A solid waste can be a hazardous waste, non-hazardous waste, or non-Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulated waste. Types of solid waste typically generated at construction sites may include:

#### 1.2.15.1 Debris

Debris is non-hazardous solid material generated during the construction, demolition, or renovation of a structure that exceeds 2.5-inch particle size that is: a manufactured object; plant or animal matter; or natural geologic material (for example, cobbles and boulders), broken or removed concrete, masonry, and rock asphalt paving; ceramics; roofing paper and shingles. Inert materials may be reinforced with or contain ferrous wire, rods, accessories and weldments. A mixture of debris and other material such as soil or sludge is also subject to regulation as debris if the mixture is comprised primarily of debris by volume, based on visual inspection.

#### 1.2.15.2 Green Waste

Green waste is the vegetative matter from landscaping, land clearing and grubbing, including, but not limited to, grass, bushes, scrubs, small trees and saplings, tree stumps and plant roots. Marketable trees, grasses and plants that are indicated to remain, be re-located, or be re-used are not

included.

#### 1.2.15.3 Material not regulated as solid waste

Material not regulated as solid waste is nuclear source or byproduct materials regulated under the Federal Atomic Energy Act of 1954 as amended; suspended or dissolved materials in domestic sewage effluent or irrigation return flows, or other regulated point source discharges; regulated air emissions; and fluids or wastes associated with natural gas or crude oil exploration or production.

#### 1.2.15.4 Non-Hazardous Waste

Non-hazardous waste is waste that is excluded from, or does not meet, hazardous waste criteria in accordance with 40 CFR 263.

#### 1.2.15.5 Recyclables

Recyclables are materials, equipment and assemblies such as doors, windows, door and window frames, plumbing fixtures, glazing and mirrors that are recovered and sold as recyclable, wiring, insulated/non-insulated copper wire cable, wire rope, and structural components. It also includes commercial-grade refrigeration equipment with Freon removed, household appliances where the basic material content is metal, clean polyethylene terephthalate bottles, cooking oil, used fuel oil, textiles, high-grade paper products and corrugated cardboard, stackable pallets in good condition, clean crating material, and clean rubber/vehicle tires. Metal meeting the definition of lead contaminated or lead based paint contaminated may not be included as recyclable if sold to a scrap metal company. Paint cans that meet the definition of empty containers in accordance with 40 CFR 261.7 may be included as recyclable if sold to a scrap metal company.

#### 1.2.15.6 Surplus Soil

Surplus soil is existing soil that is in excess of what is required for this work, including aggregates intended, but not used, for on-site mixing of concrete, mortars, and paving. Contaminated soil meeting the definition of hazardous material or hazardous waste is not included and must be managed in accordance with paragraph HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT.

#### 1.2.15.7 Scrap Metal

This includes scrap and excess ferrous and non-ferrous metals such as reinforcing steel, structural shapes, pipe, and wire that are recovered or collected and disposed of as scrap. Scrap metal meeting the definition of hazardous material or hazardous waste is not included.

#### 1.2.15.8 Wood

Wood is dimension and non-dimension lumber, plywood, chipboard, hardboard. Treated or painted wood that meets the definition of lead contaminated or lead based contaminated paint is not included. Treated wood includes, but is not limited to, lumber, utility poles, crossties, and other wood products with chemical treatment.

#### 1.2.16 Surface Discharge

Surface discharge means discharge of water into drainage ditches, storm

sewers, creeks or "waters of the United States". Surface discharges are discrete, identifiable sources and require a permit from the governing agency. Comply with federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

#### 1.2.17 Wastewater

Wastewater is the used water and solids from a community that flow to a treatment plant.

##### 1.2.17.1 Stormwater

Stormwater is any precipitation in an urban or suburban area that does not evaporate or soak into the ground, but instead collects and flows into storm drains, rivers, and streams.

#### 1.2.18 Waters of the United States

Waters of the United States means Federally jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, that are subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or navigable waters, as defined under the Rivers and Harbors Act.

#### 1.2.19 Wetlands

Wetlands are those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

#### 1.2.20 Universal Waste

The universal waste regulations streamline collection requirements for certain hazardous wastes in the following categories: batteries, pesticides, mercury-containing equipment (for example, thermostats), and lamps (for example, fluorescent bulbs). The rule is designed to reduce hazardous waste in the municipal solid waste (MSW) stream by making it easier for universal waste handlers to collect these items and send them for recycling or proper disposal. These regulations can be found at 40 CFR 273.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

#### SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

- Environmental Protection Plan
- Stormwater Notice of Intent (for NPDES coverage under the general permit for construction activities)
- Dirt and Dust Control Plan
- Employee Training Records

#### SD-07 Certificates

- Employee Training Records
- Erosion and Sediment Control Inspector Qualifications

#### SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Compliance Notebook  
Stormwater Notice of Termination (for NPDES coverage under the  
general permit for construction activities)  
Assembled Employee Training Records  
Contractor Certification

#### 1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Provide and maintain, during the life of the contract, environmental protection as defined. Plan for and provide environmental protective measures to control pollution that develops during construction practice. Plan for and provide environmental protective measures required to correct conditions that develop during the construction of permanent or temporary environmental features associated with the project. Protect the environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire duration of this Contract. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to the environment, including water, air, solid waste, hazardous waste and substances, oily substances, and noise pollution.

Tests and procedures assessing whether construction operations comply with Applicable Environmental Laws may be required. Analytical work must be performed by qualified laboratories; and where required by law, the laboratories must be certified.

##### 1.4.1 Conformance with the Environmental Management System

Perform work under this contract consistent with the policy and objectives identified in the installation's Environmental Management System (EMS). Perform work in a manner that conforms to objectives and targets of the environmental programs and operational controls identified by the EMS. Support Government personnel when environmental compliance and EMS audits are conducted by escorting auditors at the Project site, answering questions, and providing proof of records being maintained. Provide monitoring and measurement information as necessary to address environmental performance relative to environmental, energy, and transportation management goals. In the event an EMS nonconformance or environmental noncompliance associated with the contracted services, tasks, or actions occurs, take corrective and preventative actions. In addition, employees must be aware of their roles and responsibilities under the installation EMS and of how these EMS roles and responsibilities affect work performed under the contract.

Coordinate with the installation's EMS coordinator to identify training needs associated with environmental aspects and the EMS, and arrange training or take other action to meet these needs. Provide training documentation to the Contracting Officer. The Installation Environmental Office will retain associated environmental compliance records. Make EMS Awareness training completion certificates available to Government auditors during EMS audits and include the certificates in the Employee Training Records. See paragraph EMPLOYEE TRAINING RECORDS.

#### 1.5 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Comply with the special environmental requirements listed here.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

### 1.6.1 Preconstruction Survey and Protection of Features

This paragraph supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, perform a Preconstruction Survey of the project site with the Contracting Officer, and take photographs showing existing environmental conditions in and adjacent to the site. Submit a report for the record. Include in the report a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of the Contract Clauses, which are not specifically identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer will sign this survey report upon mutual agreement regarding its accuracy and completeness. Protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference that their preservation may cause to the work under the Contract.

### 1.6.2 Regulatory Notifications

Provide regulatory notification requirements in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. In cases where the Government will also provide public notification (such as stormwater permitting), coordinate with the Contracting Officer. Submit copies of regulatory notifications to the Contracting Officer within 15 days prior to commencement of work activities. Typically, regulatory notifications must be provided for the following (this listing is not all-inclusive): demolition, renovation, NPDES defined site work, construction, removal or use of a permitted air emissions source, and remediation of controlled substances (asbestos, hazardous waste, lead paint).

### 1.6.3 Environmental Brief

Attend an environmental brief to be included in the preconstruction meeting. Provide the following information: types, quantities, and use of hazardous materials that will be brought onto the installation; and types and quantities of wastes/wastewater that may be generated during the Contract. Discuss the results of the Preconstruction Survey at this time.

Prior to initiating any work on site, meet with the Contracting Officer and installation Environmental Office to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan (EPP). Develop a mutual understanding relative to the details of environmental protection, including measures for protecting natural and cultural resources, required reports, required permits, permit requirements (such as mitigation measures), and other measures to be taken.

### 1.6.4 Environmental Manager

Appoint in writing an Environmental Manager for the project site. The Environmental Manager is directly responsible for coordinating contractor compliance with federal, state, local, and installation requirements. The Environmental Manager must ensure compliance with Hazardous Waste Program requirements (including hazardous waste handling, storage, manifesting, and disposal); implement the EPP; ensure environmental permits are obtained, maintained, and closed out; ensure compliance with Stormwater Program requirements; ensure compliance with Hazardous Materials (storage,

handling, and reporting) requirements; and coordinate any remediation of regulated substances (lead, asbestos, PCB transformers). This can be a collateral position; however, the person in this position must be trained to adequately accomplish the following duties: ensure waste segregation and storage compatibility requirements are met; inspect and manage Satellite Accumulation areas; ensure only authorized personnel add wastes to containers; ensure Contractor personnel are trained in 40 CFR requirements in accordance with their position requirements; coordinate removal of waste containers; and maintain the Environmental Records binder and required documentation, including environmental permits compliance and close-out. Submit Environmental Manager Qualifications to the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.6.5 Employee Training Records

Prepare and maintain Employee Training Records throughout the term of the contract meeting applicable 40 CFR requirements. Provide Employee Training Records in the Environmental Records Binder. Submit these Assembled Employee Training Records to the Contracting Officer at the conclusion of the project, unless otherwise directed.

Train personnel to meet state requirements. Conduct environmental protection/pollution control meetings for personnel prior to commencing construction activities. Contact additional meetings for new personnel and when site conditions change. Include in the training and meeting agenda: methods of detecting and avoiding pollution; familiarization with statutory and contractual pollution standards; installation and care of devices, vegetative covers, and instruments required for monitoring purposes to ensure adequate and continuous environmental protection/pollution control; anticipated hazardous or toxic chemicals or wastes, and other regulated contaminants; recognition and protection of archaeological sites, artifacts, waters of the United States, and endangered species and their habitat that are known to be in the area.

#### 1.6.6 Non-Compliance Notifications

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with federal, state or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's EPP. After receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions will be granted or equitable adjustments allowed for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

#### 1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

The purpose of the EPP is to present an overview of known or potential environmental issues that must be considered and addressed during construction. Incorporate construction related objectives and targets from the installation's EMS into the EPP. Include in the EPP measures for protecting natural and cultural resources, required reports, and other measures to be taken. Meet with the Contracting Officer to discuss the EPP and develop a mutual understanding relative to the details for environmental protection including measures for protecting natural resources, required reports, and other measures to be taken. Submit the EPP within 15 days after notice to proceed and not less than 10 days before

the preconstruction meeting. Revise the EPP throughout the project to include any reporting requirements, changes in site conditions, or contract modifications that change the project scope of work in a way that could have an environmental impact. No requirement in this section will relieve the Contractor of any applicable federal, state, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, identify, implement, and submit for approval any additional requirements to be included in the EPP. Maintain the current version onsite.

The EPP includes, but is not limited to, the following elements:

#### 1.7.1 General Overview and Purpose

##### 1.7.1.1 Descriptions

A brief description of each specific plan required by environmental permit or elsewhere in this Contract such as stormwater pollution prevention plan and air pollution control plan.

##### 1.7.1.2 Duties

The duties and level of authority assigned to the person(s) on the job site who oversee environmental compliance, such as who is responsible for adherence to the EPP, who is responsible for spill cleanup and training personnel on spill response procedures, who is responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site (if applicable), and who is responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.

##### 1.7.1.3 Procedures

A copy of any standard or project-specific operating procedures that will be used to effectively manage and protect the environment on the project site.

##### 1.7.1.4 Communications

Communication and training procedures that will be used to convey environmental management requirements to Contractor employees and subcontractors.

##### 1.7.1.5 Contact Information

Emergency contact information contact information (office phone number, cell phone number, and e-mail address).

#### 1.7.2 General Site Information

##### 1.7.2.1 Drawings

Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, jurisdictional wetlands, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, storm drains and conveyances, and stockpiles of excess soil.

##### 1.7.2.2 Work Area

Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identify the areas of limited use or nonuse. Include measures for

marking the limits of use areas, including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas and methods to control runoff and to contain materials on site, and a traffic control plan.

#### 1.7.2.3 Documentation

A letter signed by an officer of the firm appointing the Environmental Manager and stating that person is responsible for managing and implementing the Environmental Program as described in this contract. Include in this letter the Environmental Manager's authority to direct the removal and replacement of non-conforming work.

#### 1.7.3 Stormwater Management and Control

- a. Ground cover
- b. Erodible soils
- c. Temporary measures
  - (1) Structural Practices
  - (2) Temporary and permanent stabilization
- d. Effective selection, implementation and maintenance of Best Management Practices (BMPs).

#### 1.7.4 Protection of the Environment from Waste Derived from Contractor Operations

Control and disposal of solid and sanitary waste. Control and disposal of hazardous waste.

This item consist of the management procedures for hazardous waste to be generated. The elements of those procedures will coincide with the Installation Hazardous Waste Management Plan. The Contracting Officer will provide a copy of the Installation Hazardous Waste Management Plan. As a minimum, include the following:

- a. List of the types of hazardous wastes expected to be generated
- b. Procedures to ensure a written waste determination is made for appropriate wastes that are to be generated
- c. Sampling/analysis plan, including laboratory method(s) that will be used for waste determinations and copies of relevant laboratory certifications
- d. Methods and proposed locations for hazardous waste accumulation/storage (that is, in tanks or containers)
- e. Management procedures for storage, labeling, transportation, and disposal of waste (treatment of waste is not allowed unless specifically noted)
- f. Management procedures and regulatory documentation ensuring disposal of hazardous waste complies with Land Disposal Restrictions (40 CFR 268)
- g. Management procedures for recyclable hazardous materials such as



lead-acid batteries, used oil, and similar

- h. Used oil management procedures in accordance with 40 CFR 279; Hazardous waste minimization procedures
- i. Plans for the disposal of hazardous waste by permitted facilities; and Procedures to be employed to ensure required employee training records are maintained.

#### 1.7.5 Prevention of Releases to the Environment

Procedures to prevent releases to the environment

Notifications in the event of a release to the environment

#### 1.7.6 Regulatory Notification and Permits

List what notifications and permit applications must be made. Some permits require up to 180 days to obtain. Demonstrate that those permits have been obtained or applied for by including copies of applicable environmental permits. The EPP will not be approved until the permits have been obtained.

#### 1.7.7 Clean Air Act Compliance

##### 1.7.7.1 Haul Route

Submit truck and material haul routes along with a Dirt and Dust Control Plan for controlling dirt, debris, and dust on Installation roadways. As a minimum, identify in the plan the subcontractor and equipment for cleaning along the haul route and measures to reduce dirt, dust, and debris from roadways.

##### 1.7.7.2 Pollution Generating Equipment

Identify air pollution generating equipment or processes that may require federal, state, or local permits under the Clean Air Act. Determine requirements based on any current installation permits and the impacts of the project. Provide a list of all fixed or mobile equipment, machinery or operations that could generate air emissions during the project to the Installation Environmental Office (Air Program Manager).

##### 1.7.7.3 Stationary Internal Combustion Engines

Identify portable and stationary internal combustion engines that will be supplied, used or serviced. Comply with 40 CFR 60 Subpart IIII, 40 CFR 60 Subpart JJJJ, 40 CFR 63 Subpart ZZZZ, and local regulations as applicable. At minimum, include the make, model, serial number, manufacture date, size (engine brake horsepower), and EPA emission certification status of each engine. Maintain applicable records and log hours of operation and fuel use. Logs must include reasons for operation and delineate between emergency and non-emergency operation.

##### 1.7.7.4 Air Pollution-engineering Processes

Identify planned air pollution-generating processes and management control measures (including, but not limited to, spray painting, abrasive blasting, demolition, material handling, fugitive dust, and fugitive emissions). Log hours of operations and track quantities of materials used.

#### 1.7.7.5 Compliant Materials

Provide the Government a list of and SDSs for all hazardous materials proposed for use on site. Materials must be compliant with all Clean Air Act regulations for emissions including solvent and volatile organic compound contents, and applicable National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants requirements. The Government may alter or limit use of specific materials as needed to meet installation permit requirements for emissions.

#### 1.8 LICENSES AND PERMITS

Obtain licenses and permits required for the construction of the project and in accordance with FAR 52.236-7. Notify the Government of all general use permitted equipment the Contractor plans to use on site. This paragraph supplements the Contractor's responsibility under FAR 52.236-7.

#### 1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS BINDER

Maintain on-site a separate three-ring Environmental Records Binder and submit at the completion of the project. Make separate parts within the binder that correspond to each submittal listed under paragraph CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS in this section.

#### 1.10 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMIT

Provide the Contracting Officer with written notification of the quantity of anticipated solid waste or debris that is anticipated or estimated to be generated by construction. Include in the report the locations where various types of waste will be disposed or recycled. Include letters of acceptance from the receiving location or as applicable; submit one copy of the receiving location state and local Solid Waste Management Permit or license showing such agency's approval of the disposal plan before transporting wastes off Government property.

##### 1.10.1 Solid Waste Management Report

Monthly, submit a solid waste disposal report to the Contracting Officer. For each waste, the report will state the classification (using the definitions provided in this section), amount, location, and name of the business receiving the solid waste.

#### 1.11 FACILITY HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATOR STATUS

Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point is designated as a Large Quantity Generator. Meet the regulatory requirements of this generator designation for any work conducted within the boundaries of this Installation. Comply with provisions of federal, state, and local regulatory requirements applicable to this generator status regarding training and storage, handling, and disposal of construction derived wastes.

#### 1.12 SOIL

Soils encountered during project activities shall be managed per Air Station soil management policies in effect for the duration of the project. If soil is encountered during construction operations that may be contaminated (as indicated by odor, color, or unusual appearance) that was not previously indicated as contaminated, stop the portion of work immediately and notify the Contracting Officer immediately.

## 1.13 REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF SITE SOIL

Soils brought in from off site for use as backfill shall be tested for petroleum hydrocarbons, BTEX, PCBs and HW characteristics (including toxicity, ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity). Backfill shall not contain concentrations of these analytes above the appropriate State and/or EPA criteria, and shall pass the tests for HW characteristics. Determine petroleum hydrocarbon concentrations by using appropriate State protocols. Determine BTEX concentrations by using EPA SW-846.3-3 Method 5035/8260B. Perform complete TCLP in accordance with EPA SW-846.3-3 Method 1311. Perform HW characteristic tests for ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity in accordance with accepted standard methods. Perform PCB testing in accordance with accepted standard methods for sampling and analysis of bulk solid samples. Provide borrow site testing for petroleum hydrocarbons and BTEX from a grab sample of material from the area most likely to be contaminated at the borrow site (as indicated by visual or olfactory evidence), with at least one test from each borrow site. For each borrow site, provide borrow site testing for HW characteristics from a composite sample of material, collected in accordance with standard soil sampling techniques. Do not bring material onsite until tests results have been received and approved by the Contracting Officer.

Do not furnish or transport soils onto MCAS Cherry Point or outlying fields when such act would violate the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) or the General Statutes of North Carolina.

The Contractor shall provide documentation certifying that all soil furnished under the contract contains no petroleum or hazardous or toxic materials as stated in DoD Instruction 4715.6, which implements 10 U.S.C. 2692. This documentation shall include the Soil Authorization Form (SAF) showing the volume of soil needed, analytical test data to support the environmental condition of the soil, and a copy of the State-issued "mining permit" for the borrow pit source. The MCAS Cherry Point Environmental Affairs Department (EAD) will review these documents before off site soil is considered approved for use.

The following methods shall be used to determine if soil meets the requirements for off site soil (RFOSS).

If the total amount of soil to be brought onto MCAS Cherry Point for a single contract is less than 200 cubic yards, the Contractor shall certify the soil meets the RFOSS by inspecting for "apparent contamination" as determined by visual or other indications of contamination including abnormal or unnatural color, chemical or petroleum odors, or saturation with a chemical or petroleum. If the soil shows no apparent contamination, the Contractor shall provide to EAD a signed SAF certifying the soil contains no apparent contamination. Soil showing apparent contamination shall not be utilized aboard MCAS Cherry Point or outlying fields.

If the total amount of soil to be brought aboard MCAS Cherry Point for a single contract is equal to or greater than 200 cubic yards, the soil shall be analyzed by a North Carolina certified laboratory. The laboratory must be certified by North Carolina in the specific tests to be performed. Sampling must be conducted by qualified personnel following proper field sampling methodology and proper chain-of-custody protocol must be followed. Otherwise, the sampling will be considered invalid. Consult with the selected laboratory about the specific sample handling procedures

required by the analytical methods. Sample containers, sample volumes, and timeframes differ depending on the analytical method.

Sampling requirements are summarized below and are for a single soil source only.

- a. One representative sample for soil volumes of 200 cubic yards to 1,000 cubic yards needed.
- b. For soil volumes greater than 1,000 cubic yards, one additional representative sample is required for each additional 2,000 cubic yards or portion thereof.

A representative sample is achieved by collecting multiple samples in a defined area (e.g. soil stockpile or borrow pit) and directing the laboratory to combine them into a "composite sample" for analysis. The composite or representative sample is intended to represent the soil source as a whole.

Samples shall be collected by qualified personnel following proper field sampling methodology. For each representative sample, 3 "primary samples" from each of 2 soil borings (or excavation pits) shall be obtained for a total of 6 primary samples. The 3 primary samples collected from each boring/pit shall be obtained at even intervals throughout the soil column (i.e. upper, middle, lower) and placed into individual sampling containers. Samples shall not be combined in the field. The 6 primary samples shall be sent to the NC certified laboratory where they will be combined into one "composite sample" for analysis. Soil samples shall be analyzed for Gasoline Range Organics (GRO), Diesel Range Organics (DRO), Oil and Grease (O&G), and eight Metals (Arsenic; Barium; Cadmium; Chromium; Lead; Mercury; Selenium; and Silver). The laboratory method detection limits must be set below the State action levels or the testing will be considered invalid. All units are to be reported in milligrams per kilograms (mg/kg).

Soil samples should be analyzed for the following parameters:

- a. Gasoline Range Organics - use Standard Method 5030
- b. Diesel Range Organics - use Standard Method 5030
- c. Oil & Grease - use EPA Method 9071 with a silica gel wash
- d. Total Metals - use EPA 6010 (Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Selenium, and Silver)
- e. Total Metals - use EPA 7471 (Mercury only)

If test results are greater than the allowed detection limits for petroleum constituents (GRO, DRO, O&G) or the standards for the eight metals (as provided by the EPA), the soil from which the sample was taken shall not be approved for use.

#### 1.14 CONTAMINATED SOILS

Select sites are located near or within an area with a history of major POL or chemical spills. Pre-characterization or soil sampling is not required

prior to excavation. This information is provided to the Contractor's Industrial Hygiene Department for incorporation into their Health and Safety Plan to ensure worker safety.

During excavation, should soil be encountered which exhibits an abnormal or unnatural color, a chemical or petroleum odor, or is saturated with a chemical or petroleum, the Contractor shall immediately stop excavating in that area and contact the Contracting Officer who will contact the Environmental Affairs Department (EAD) so a course of action can be developed to address the contamination and allow work to resume.

Excavated soil may be re-utilized as backfill at the same excavation from which it was removed unless petroleum contamination is discovered. If petroleum contamination is discovered, the soil shall be segregated by photoionization detector (PID) levels of  $\geq 10$  ppm or exhibits staining, properly stockpiled, tested, and disposed. If soil is stockpiled, it shall be stockpiled on plastic, bermed, and covered in accordance with NCDEQ Groundwater Section Guidelines for the Investigation and Remediation of Soil and Groundwater, Vol. 1 dated July 2000 (Guidelines), or placed in a water-tight rolloff container and covered with plastic.

Excess waste soil that cannot be re-utilized as backfill at the same excavation from which it was removed shall be disposed of, at a minimum, in a Subtitle D Municipal Solid Waste Landfill with the understanding that laboratory testing results shall be used to support the proper level of final disposal. The Contractor shall obtain and analyze one composite sample for each 200 cubic yards of waste soil (per NCDEQ Guidelines) and submit a completed waste profile form along with ALL laboratory results to EAD for signature and concurrence of the selected disposal facility. The Contractor shall properly manifest and weigh excess waste soil using certified weigh scales prior to removal from the Air Station. Proper disposal documents shall be obtained from the facility and provided to EAD.

Use of a North Carolina certified laboratory to perform specific soil analyses is required. The laboratory shall be certified by North Carolina in the specific tests to be performed. Contractor shall consult with the selected laboratory about specific sample handling procedures required for the analytical methods. Sample containers, volumes, procedures, and preservation vary among methods. Sampling shall be conducted by qualified personnel and proper chain-of-custody protocol shall be followed. The stockpile sample(s) shall be analyzed for the following:

Std Method 5030 sample prep with Modified 8015 (CA GC-FID Method) - Gasoline Range Organics,

Std Method 5030 and 3550 sample prep with Modified 8015 - Diesel Range Organics,

EPA Method 9071 - Oil & Grease, with silica gel wash

TCLP for 8 RCRA Metals (D004-D011)

No soil (Clean or contaminated) shall be removed from the MCAS Cherry Point's property without EAD's written approval to ensure proper disposal has been established.

All disturbed areas must also be capped by either (1) covering the surficial soil with an impervious material such as concrete or asphalt, or (2) topping the excavated area with 12 inches of compacted, clean fill.

Capping is required to prevent an increased exposure risk from both surficial exposure and contaminant leaching. Therefore, backfilled soils must be compacted to minimize infiltration of surface water through the soil column.

In contaminated areas, if dewatering is required during excavation, all water must be containerized. The groundwater cannot be discharged to the ground surface, storm sewer etc. prior to sampling and analysis due to the potential contamination from migrating plumes. FACENG/ROICC may make arrangements with the IWTP for disposal of contaminated groundwater. If groundwater is accepted for disposal by the IWTP, then sampling may not be required (water disposed of at the IWTP, historically has not required testing). A chit must be obtained from EAD (Timothy Lawrence 466-2754) prior to sending contaminated water to the IWTP.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage to fish, wildlife, and plants, including their habitats. Prior to the commencement of activities, consult with the Installation Environmental Office, regarding rare species or sensitive habitats that need to be protected. The protection of rare, threatened, and endangered animal and plant species identified, including their habitats, is the Contractor's responsibility.

Preserve the natural resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work. Restore to an equivalent or improved condition upon completion of work that is consistent with the requirements of the Installation Environmental Office or as otherwise specified. Confine construction activities to within the limits of the work indicated or specified.

#### 3.1.1 Flow Ways

Do not alter water flows or otherwise significantly disturb the native habitat adjacent to the project and critical to the survival of fish and wildlife, except as specified and permitted.

#### 3.1.2 Vegetation

Except in areas to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs without the Contracting Officer's permission. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to existing nearby trees for anchorages unless authorized by the Contracting Officer. Where such use of attached ropes, cables, or guys is authorized, the Contractor is responsible for any resultant damage.

Protect existing trees that are to remain to ensure they are not injured, bruised, defaced, or otherwise damaged by construction operations. Remove displaced rocks from uncleared areas. Coordinate with the Contracting Officer and Installation Environmental Office to determine appropriate action for trees and other landscape features scarred or damaged by equipment operations.

### 3.1.3 Streams

Stream crossings must allow movement of materials or equipment without violating water pollution control standards of the federal, state, and local governments. Construction of stream crossing structures must be in compliance with any required permits including, but not limited to, Clean Water Act Section 404, and Section 401 Water Quality.

The Contracting Officer's approval and appropriate permits are required before any equipment will be permitted to ford live streams. In areas where frequent crossings are required, install temporary culverts or bridges. Obtain Contracting Officer's approval prior to installation. Remove temporary culverts or bridges upon completion of work, and repair the area to its original condition unless otherwise required by the Contracting Officer.

## 3.2 STORMWATER

Do not discharge stormwater from construction sites to the sanitary sewer. If the water is noted or suspected of being contaminated, it may only be released to the storm drain system if the discharge is specifically permitted. Obtain authorization in advance from the Installation Environmental Office for any release of contaminated water.

### 3.2.1 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

Provide erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Preserve vegetation to the maximum extent practicable.

Erosion control inspection reports may be compiled as part of a stormwater pollution prevention plan inspection reports.

### 3.2.2 Work Area Limits

Mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this Contract prior to commencing construction activities. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area that are not to be disturbed. Protect monuments and markers before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers must be visible in the dark. Personnel must be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and protecting particular objects.

### 3.2.3 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

Place staging areas and stockpile storage in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

## 3.3 SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER

### 3.3.1 Waters of the United States

Do not enter, disturb, destroy, or allow discharge of contaminants into waters of the United States.

## 3.4 AIR RESOURCES

Equipment operation, activities, or processes will be in accordance with 40 CFR 64 and state air emission and performance laws and standards.

### 3.4.1 Preconstruction Air Permits

Notify the Air Program Manager, through the Contracting Officer, at least 6 months prior to bringing equipment, assembled or unassembled, onto the Installation, so that air permits can be secured. Necessary permitting time must be considered in regard to construction activities. Clean Air Act (CAA) permits must be obtained prior to bringing equipment, assembled or unassembled, onto the Installation.

### 3.4.2 Burning

Burning is prohibited on the Government premises.

### 3.4.3 Class I and II ODS Prohibition

Class I and II ODS are Government property and must be returned to the Government for appropriate management. Coordinate with the Installation Environmental Office to determine the appropriate location for turn in of all reclaimed refrigerant.

### 3.4.4 Dust Control

Keep dust down at all times, including during nonworking periods. Sprinkle or treat, with dust suppressants, the soil at the site, haul roads, and other areas disturbed by operations. Dry power brooming will not be permitted. Instead, use vacuuming, wet mopping, wet sweeping, or wet power brooming. Air blowing will be permitted only for cleaning nonparticulate debris such as steel reinforcing bars. Only wet cutting will be permitted for cutting concrete blocks, concrete, and bituminous concrete. Do not unnecessarily shake bags of cement, concrete mortar, or plaster.

#### 3.4.4.1 Particulates

Dust particles, aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities, and processing and preparation of materials (such as from asphaltic batch plants) must be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress. Maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates that would exceed 40 CFR 50, state, and local air pollution standards or that would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators, or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp. Provide sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Perform particulate control as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs. Comply with state and local visibility regulations.

#### 3.4.4.2 Abrasive Blasting

Blasting operations cannot be performed without prior approval of the Installation Air Program Manager. The use of silica sand is prohibited in sandblasting.

Provide tarpaulin drop cloths and windscreens to enclose abrasive blasting operations to confine and collect dust, abrasive agent, paint chips, and



other debris. Perform work involving removal of hazardous material in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.

#### 3.4.5 Odors

Control odors from construction activities. The odors must be in compliance with state regulations and local ordinances and may not constitute a health hazard.

### 3.5 WASTE MINIMIZATION

Minimize the use of hazardous materials and the generation of waste. Include procedures for pollution prevention/hazardous waste minimization in the Hazardous Waste Management Section of the EPP. Obtain a copy of the installation's Pollution Prevention/Hazardous Waste Minimization Plan for reference material when preparing this part of the EPP. If no written plan exists, obtain information by contacting the Contracting Officer. Describe the anticipated types of the hazardous materials to be used in the construction when requesting information.

### 3.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

#### 3.6.1 Waste Determination Documentation

Complete a Waste Determination form (provided at the pre-construction conference) for Contractor-derived wastes to be generated. All potentially hazardous solid waste streams that are not subject to a specific exclusion or exemption from the hazardous waste regulations (e.g. scrap metal, domestic sewage) or subject to special rules, (lead-acid batteries and precious metals) must be characterized in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 261 or corresponding applicable state or local regulations. Base waste determination on user knowledge of the processes and materials used, and analytical data when necessary. Consult with the Installation environmental staff for guidance on specific requirements. Attach support documentation to the Waste Determination form. As a minimum, provide a Waste Determination form for the following waste (this listing is not inclusive): oil- and latex -based painting and caulking products, solvents, adhesives, aerosols, petroleum products, and containers of the original materials.

#### 3.6.2 Solid Waste Management

##### 3.6.2.1 Solid Waste Management Report

Provide copies of the waste handling facilities' weight tickets, receipts, bills of sale, and other sales documentation. In lieu of sales documentation, a statement indicating the disposal location for the solid waste that is signed by an employee authorized to legally obligate or bind the firm may be submitted. The sales documentation Contractor certification must include the receiver's tax identification number and business, EPA or state registration number, along with the receiver's delivery and business addresses and telephone numbers. For each solid waste retained for the Contractor's own use, submit the information previously described in this paragraph on the solid waste disposal report. Prices paid or received do not have to be reported to the Contracting Officer unless required by other provisions or specifications of this Contract or public law.

### 3.6.2.2 Control and Management of Solid Wastes

Pick up solid wastes, and place in covered containers that are regularly emptied. Do not prepare or cook food on the project site. Prevent contamination of the site or other areas when handling and disposing of wastes. At project completion, leave the areas clean. Employ segregation measures so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with non-hazardous solid waste. Transport solid waste off Government property and dispose of it in compliance with 40 CFR 260, state, and local requirements for solid waste disposal. A Subtitle D RCRA permitted landfill is the minimum acceptable offsite solid waste disposal option. Verify that the selected transporters and disposal facilities have the necessary permits and licenses to operate. Solid waste disposal offsite must comply with most stringent local, state, and federal requirements, including 40 CFR 241, 40 CFR 243, and 40 CFR 258.

Manage hazardous material used in construction, including but not limited to, aerosol cans, waste paint, cleaning solvents, contaminated brushes, and used rags, in accordance with 49 CFR 173.

### 3.6.3 Releases/Spills of Oil and Hazardous Substances

#### 3.6.3.1 Response and Notifications

Exercise due diligence to prevent, contain, and respond to spills of hazardous material, hazardous substances, hazardous waste, sewage, regulated gas, petroleum, lubrication oil, and other substances regulated in accordance with 40 CFR 300. Maintain spill cleanup equipment and materials at the work site. In the event of a spill, take prompt, effective action to stop, contain, curtail, or otherwise limit the amount, duration, and severity of the spill/release. In the event of any releases of oil and hazardous substances, chemicals, or gases; immediately (within 15 minutes) notify the Installation Fire Department, the Installation Command Duty Officer, the Installation Environmental Office, the Contracting Officer.

Submit verbal and written notifications as required by the federal (40 CFR 300.125 and 40 CFR 355), state, local regulations and instructions. Provide copies of the written notification and documentation that a verbal notification was made within 20 days. Spill response must be in accordance with 40 CFR 300 and applicable state and local regulations. Contain and clean up these spills without cost to the Government.

#### 3.6.3.2 Clean Up

Clean up hazardous and non-hazardous waste spills. Reimburse the Government for costs incurred including sample analysis materials, clothing, equipment, and labor if the Government will initiate its own spill cleanup procedures, for Contractor-responsible spills, when: Spill cleanup procedures have not begun within one hour of spill discovery/occurrence; or, in the Government's judgment, spill cleanup is inadequate and the spill remains a threat to human health or the environment.

### 3.7 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

Include hazardous material control procedures in the Safety Plan, in accordance with Section 01 35 26 GOVERNMENTAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. Address procedures and proper handling of hazardous materials, including the

appropriate transportation requirements. Do not bring hazardous material onto Government property that does not directly relate to requirements for the performance of this contract. Submit an SDS and estimated quantities to be used for each hazardous material to the Contracting Officer prior to bringing the material on the installation. Typical materials requiring SDS and quantity reporting include, but are not limited to, oil and latex based painting and caulking products, solvents, adhesives, aerosol, and petroleum products. Use hazardous materials in a manner that minimizes the amount of hazardous waste generated. Containers of hazardous materials must have National Fire Protection Association labels or their equivalent. Certify that hazardous materials removed from the site are hazardous materials and do not meet the definition of hazardous waste, in accordance with 40 CFR 261.

### 3.8 PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT

Clean previously used construction equipment prior to bringing it onto the project site. Equipment must be free from soil residuals, egg deposits from plant pests, noxious weeds, and plant seeds. Consult with the U.S. Department of Agriculture jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements.

### 3.9 PETROLEUM, OIL, LUBRICANT (POL) STORAGE AND FUELING

POL products include flammable or combustible liquids, such as gasoline, diesel, lubricating oil, used engine oil, hydraulic oil, mineral oil, and cooking oil. Store POL products and fuel equipment and motor vehicles in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spills into the environment. Manage and store POL products in accordance with EPA 40 CFR 112, and other federal, state, regional, and local laws and regulations. Use secondary containments, dikes, curbs, and other barriers, to prevent POL products from spilling and entering the ground, storm or sewer drains, stormwater ditches or canals, or navigable waters of the United States. Describe in the EPP (see paragraph ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN) how POL tanks and containers must be stored, managed, and inspected and what protections must be provided. Storage of oil, including fuel, on the project site is not allowed. Fuel must be brought to the project site each day that work is performed. Storage of fuel on the project site must be in accordance with EPA, state, and local laws and regulations and paragraph OIL STORAGE INCLUDING FUEL TANKS.

#### 3.9.1 Used Oil Management

Manage used oil generated on site in accordance with 40 CFR 279. Determine if any used oil generated while onsite exhibits a characteristic of hazardous waste. Used oil containing 1,000 parts per million of solvents is considered a hazardous waste and disposed of at the Contractor's expense. Used oil mixed with a hazardous waste is also considered a hazardous waste. Dispose in accordance with paragraph HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL.

#### 3.9.2 Oil Storage Including Fuel Tanks

Provide secondary containment and overfill protection for oil storage tanks. A berm used to provide secondary containment must be of sufficient size and strength to contain the contents of the tanks plus 5 inches freeboard for precipitation. Construct the berm to be impervious to oil for 72 hours that no discharge will permeate, drain, infiltrate, or otherwise escape before cleanup occurs. Use drip pans during oil transfer operations; adequate absorbent material must be onsite to clean up any

spills and prevent releases to the environment. Cover tanks and drip pans during inclement weather. Provide procedures and equipment to prevent overflowing of tanks. If tanks and containers with an aggregate aboveground capacity greater than 1320 gallons will be used onsite (only containers with a capacity of 55 gallons or greater are counted), provide and implement a SPCC plan meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 112. Do not bring underground storage tanks to the installation for Contractor use during a project. Submit the SPCC plan to the Contracting Officer for approval.

Monitor and remove any rainwater that accumulates in open containment dikes or berms. Inspect the accumulated rainwater prior to draining from a containment dike to the environment, to determine there is no oil sheen present.

### 3.10 INADVERTENT DISCOVERY OF PETROLEUM-CONTAMINATED SOIL OR HAZARDOUS WASTES

If petroleum-contaminated soil, or suspected hazardous waste is found during construction that was not identified in the Contract documents, immediately notify the Contracting Officer. Do not disturb this material until authorized by the Contracting Officer.

### 3.11 CHLORDANE

Evaluate excess soils and concrete foundation debris generated during the demolition of housing units or other wooden structures for the presence of chlordane or other pesticides prior to reuse or final disposal.

### 3.12 SOUND INTRUSION

Make the maximum use of low-noise emission products, as certified by the EPA. Blasting or use of explosives are not permitted without written permission from the Contracting Officer, and then only during the designated times.

Keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise. Comply with the provisions of the State of North Carolina rules.

### 3.13 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

Clean up areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". Unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, remove traces of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. Grade parking area and similar temporarily used areas to conform with surrounding contours.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 78 00

## CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

08/11

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Record Drawings

## 1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

## 1.2.1 Record Drawings

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. This paragraph covers record drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working record drawings" and "final record drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final record drawings showing as-built conditions. The final record drawings must consist of one set of electronic PDF drawing files in the specified format, 2 sets of prints, and one set of the approved working Record drawings.

## 1.2.1.1 Working Record and Final Record Drawings

Revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. Keep these working as-built marked drawings current on a weekly basis and at least one set available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction must be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Prepare final record (as-built) drawings after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor QC Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final record (as-built) drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final record drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the record drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. Show on the working and final record drawings, but not limited to, the following information:

- a. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.
- b. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, show only

the option selected for construction on the final as-built prints.

- (1) Follow directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes.
- (2) Place a Modification Circle at the location of each deletion.
- (3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, place a Modification Circle by the detail or section title.
- (4) For minor changes, place a Modification Circle by the area changed on the drawing (each location).
- (5) For major changes to a drawing, place a Modification Circle by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.
- (6) For changes to schedules or drawings, place a Modification Circle either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.
- (7) The Modification Circle size shall be 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

#### 1.2.1.2 Drawing Preparation

Modify the record drawings as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints must be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and must be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor must be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

#### 1.2.1.3 Payment

No separate payment will be made for record drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings are considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

#### 1.2.2 Final Approved Shop Drawings

Furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

### 1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

#### 1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

Develop a warranty management plan. Include within the warranty management plan all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan must be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below must include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available

during the construction phase must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Assemble approved information in a binder and turn over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period will begin on the date of project acceptance and continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection will be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Include within the warranty management plan , but not limited to, the following:

- a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, Sub-Contractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.
- b. Furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.
- c. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

1.4 CLEANUP

Leave premises "FOD swept." Clean interior and exterior glass surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances; polish transparent and glossy surfaces; vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish and construction facilities from the site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01 80 00

## REPORTS

04/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 USE OF INFORMATION

## 1.1.1 Warranty

The information disclosed in the referenced reports is based on data obtained in specific locations and is assumed to be representative of conditions throughout the site. This information is furnished without warranty and is only for general information to be used by the contractor in the preparation of his bid and work schedule. It is not intended as a replacement for personal investigation and judgment, or interpretation of the information furnished, as required of the contractor in the performance of this contract.

## 1.1.2 Site Visit

Bidders should visit the site and acquaint themselves with all existing conditions prior to preparing their bid. This will include a review of the conditions contained in the enclosed report as they relate to the site. The contractor is responsible for including in his bid and work schedule, procedures for handling existing site conditions delineated in the included reports in accord with applicable laws and regulations as those conditions may affect the work.

## 1.1.3 Application of Information

Recommendations contained in the reports are to be used by the contractor only to the extent that these recommendations comply with applicable laws, regulations, and other sections of the these specifications.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

## 3.1 VARYING CONDITIONS

If during the course of the work, conditions are encountered which are not covered in the included reports or are different from conditions that would be reasonably anticipated from the included reports, the contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer. If such conditions are hazardous or the continuation of work would cause a hazardous condition to develop, he shall stop work and proceed as directed by the Contracting Officer as directed by provisions contained in other sections of this specification. This may include modifications to, or the development of a new, Health and Safety Plan for this project, and alternate or additional appropriate abatement procedures.

## 3.2 CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

Any changes to the contract made as a result of site conditions which



differ from those delineated in the report may result in an adjustment of the contract amount. The adjustment will be an increase or decrease depending on the scope and nature of the change and will be in accord with other provisions of these specifications.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 02 41 00

## DEMOLITION

05/10

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SAFETY ENGINEERS (ASSE/SAFE)

ASSE/SAFE A10.6 (2006) Safety Requirements for Demolition Operations

## U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1 (2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

## U.S. FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA)

FAA AC 70/7460-1 (2007; Rev K) Obstruction Marking and Lighting

## U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

40 CFR 61 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

## 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

## 1.2.1 Demolition Plan

Prepare a Demolition Plan and submit proposed demolition, and removal procedures for approval before work is started. Include in the plan procedures for coordination with other work in progress a detailed description of methods and equipment to be used for each operation and of the sequence of operations. Coordinate with Waste Management Plan. Provide procedures for safe conduct of the work in accordance with EM 385-1-1. Plan shall be approved by Contracting Officer prior to work beginning.

## 1.2.2 General Requirements

Do not begin demolition until authorization is received from the Contracting Officer. The work of this section is to be performed in a manner that maximizes salvage and recycling of materials. Remove rubbish and debris from the station daily; do not allow accumulations on airfield pavements. The work includes demolition, and removal of resulting rubbish and debris. Remove rubbish and debris from Government property daily, unless otherwise directed. Store materials that cannot be removed daily in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of

occupational safety and health, perform the work in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections.

### 1.3 ITEMS TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government. Repair or replace damaged items as approved by the Contracting Officer. Coordinate the work of this section with all other work indicated. Construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. Do not undermine or overload pavements to remain. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition, deconstruction, or removal work. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement require approval by the Contracting Officer prior to performing such work.

#### 1.3.1 Existing Construction Limits and Protection

Do not disturb existing construction beyond the extent indicated or necessary for installation of new construction. Provide protective measures to control accumulation and migration of dust and dirt in all work areas. Remove dust, dirt, and debris from work areas daily.

#### 1.3.2 Utility Service

Maintain existing utilities indicated to stay in service and protect against damage during demolition operations. Prior to start of work, utilities serving each area of alteration or removal will be shut off by the Government and disconnected and sealed by the Contractor.

#### 1.3.3 Facilities

Protect electrical and mechanical services and utilities.

### 1.4 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted

### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Existing Conditions

SD-07 Certificates

Demolition Plan

Notification

### 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Furnish timely notification of demolition projects to Federal, State, regional, and local authorities in accordance with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing 10 working days prior to the

commencement of work in accordance with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M. Comply with federal, state, and local hauling and disposal regulations. In addition to the requirements of the "Contract Clauses," conform to the safety requirements contained in ASSE/SAFE A10.6. Comply with the Environmental Protection Agency requirements specified. Use of explosives will not be permitted.

#### 1.6.1 Dust and Debris Control

Prevent the spread of dust and debris on airfield pavements and avoid the creation of a nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution. Sweep pavements as often as necessary to control the spread of debris that may result in foreign object damage potential to aircraft.

#### 1.7 PROTECTION

##### 1.7.1 Traffic Control Signs

a. Provide as indicated, specified in section "Work Restrictions", and at other areas where pedestrian aircraft safety is endangered in the area of removal work, use debris barriers and bucket barricades. Anchor barricades in a manner to prevent displacement by wind, jet or prop blast but do not secure to pavement in any manner that will damage the pavement. Notify the Contracting Officer prior to beginning such work.

b. Light construction and installation shall comply with FAA AC 70/7460-1. Lights shall be operational during periods of reduced visibility, darkness, and as directed by the Contracting Officer. Maintain the temporary services during the period of construction and remove only after permanent services have been installed and tested and are in operation.

##### 1.7.2 Protection of Personnel

Before, during and after the demolition work continuously evaluate the condition of the area being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the project site.

#### 1.8 FOREIGN OBJECT DAMAGE (FOD)

Aircraft and aircraft engines are subject to FOD from debris and waste material lying on airfield pavements. Remove all such materials that may appear on operational aircraft pavements due to the Contractor's operations. If necessary, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to install a temporary barricade at the Contractor's expense to control the spread of FOD potential debris. The barricade shall include a fence covered with a fabric designed to stop the spread of debris. Anchor the fence and fabric to prevent displacement by winds or jet/prop blasts but do not secure to pavement in any manner that will damage the pavement. Remove barricade when no longer required.

#### 1.9 EXISTING CONDITIONS

Before beginning any demolition work, survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. Record existing conditions in the presence of the Contracting Officer showing the

condition of structures and other facilities adjacent to areas of alteration or removal. Photographs sized 4 inch will be acceptable as a record of existing conditions. Include in the record the description of surface conditions that exist prior to starting work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify and document all required outages which will be required during the course of work, and to note these outages on the record document.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXISTING FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED

#### 3.1.1 Utilities and Related Equipment

##### 3.1.1.1 General Requirements

Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by the Government except when approved in writing and then only after temporary utility services have been approved and provided. Do not begin demolition work until all utility disconnections have been made.

#### 3.1.2 Paving and Slabs

Provide neat, straight sawcuts the full depth of pavement requiring removal. Remove pavement as specified for repair, removal and replacement of newly constructed slabs in Paragraph "EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPAIR" of Specification Section 32 13 11 CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR AIRFIELDS AND OTHER HEAVY DUTY PAVEMENTS.

#### 3.1.3 Items With Unique/Regulated Disposal Requirements

Remove and dispose of items with unique or regulated disposal requirements in the manner dictated by law or in the most environmentally responsible manner.

### 3.2 CONCURRENT EARTH-MOVING OPERATIONS

Do not begin excavation, filling, and other earth-moving operations that are sequential to demolition work in areas occupied by structures to be demolished until all demolition in the area has been completed and debris removed. Fill holes and other hazardous openings.

### 3.3 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

#### 3.3.1 Title to Materials

All materials and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from Government property. Title to materials resulting from demolition and materials and equipment to be removed, is vested in the Contractor upon approval by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's demolition, and removal procedures, and authorization by the Contracting Officer to begin demolition. The Government will not be responsible for the condition or loss of, or damage to, such property after contract award. Showing for sale or selling materials and equipment on site is prohibited.

3.3.2 Unsalvageable and Non-Recyclable Material

Dispose of unsalvageable and non-recyclable combustible material off the site.

3.4 CLEANUP

Remove debris, rubbish including excess soil material. Transport in a manner that prevents spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Apply local regulations regarding hauling and disposal.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF REMOVED MATERIALS

3.5.1 Regulation of Removed Materials

Dispose of debris, rubbish, scrap, excess soil material, and other nonsalvageable materials resulting from removal operations off Government property adhering to all applicable federal, state and local regulations as contractually specified in the Waste Management Plan. Storage of removed materials on the project site is prohibited.

3.5.2 Burning on Government Property

Burning of materials removed from the demolition will not be permitted on Government property.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 03 01 30.71

## CONCRETE REHABILITATION

04/06

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are [for Contractor Quality Control approval.] [for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government.] Submittals with an "S" are for inclusion in the Sustainability Notebook, in conformance to Section 01 33 29 SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

## SD-05 Design Data

Repair Cementitious Material

## SD-06 Test Reports

Repair Cementitious Material tests

## SD-07 Certificates

Repair Cementitious Material

## SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Repair Cementitious Material

## 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

## 1.2.1 Design Data

## 1.2.1.1 Repair Cementitious Material

Submit, at least 15 days before work commences, repair material. Test reports shall accompany the design data.

## 1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Inspect materials delivered to site for damage, unload and store with a minimum of handling. Remove from job site unused mixed materials which have reached end of working or pot life.

## 1.4 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

Halt work when weather conditions detrimentally affect the quality of patching or bonding concrete. Follow manufacturer's instructions for weather conditions and temperature ranges.

## 1.5 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Do not permit vehicular or heavy equipment traffic on the pavement in the

work area during the curing period. At the end of the curing period, light local traffic may be permitted on the pavement if approved by the Contracting Officer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 See Plans for approved Ready-Mix.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

#### 3.1.1 Concrete

##### 3.1.1.1 Patch Areas

Remove loose concrete from the spalled areas indicated. Inspect the cavity for remaining defective concrete by tapping with a hammer or steel rod and listening for dull or hollow sounds. In areas where tapping does not produce a solid tone, remove additional concrete until testing produces a solid tone. Make the entire cavity at least one inch deep. Sawcut edges of cavity to avoid feather edging. Prepare surface of cavity by sandblasting, grinding, or water blasting. Remove dust, dirt, and loosely bonded material resulting from cleaning. Ensure cavity surfaces are dry.

##### 3.1.1.2 Spalls at Joints and Cracks

For spalls to be repaired that are adjacent to joints and working cracks. Insert preformed joint filler to the working faces of the spall as shown on the plans. Trim filler to fit shape of the working faces of joint or crack so repair material is prevented from bypassing filler. Where practicable, extend filler horizontally and vertically into joint or crack opening.

##### 3.1.1.3 Joints and Cracks

Clean and seal joints and cracks as specified in plans.

### 3.2 MIXING MATERIALS

Make batches small enough to ensure placement before binder sets. Mix materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.3 PLACEMENT

#### 3.3.1 Repair Cementitious Material

Place repair cementitious material per manufacture's recommendations. Remove excess cementitious material on adjacent surfaces before the concrete hardens. Do not feather cementitious material out onto adjacent surfaces.

### 3.4 CURING

Cure repair cementitious material in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.



3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

3.5.1 Inspection

Check each repaired area for cracks, spalls, popouts and loss of bond between repaired area and surrounding concrete. Check each repaired area for voids by tapping with a hammer or steel rod and listening for dull or hollow sounds. Immediately repair defects.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 32 01 19.61

RESEALING OF JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENT

04/06

PART 1 GENERAL

In addition to silicone sealant being used for resealing joints preformed compression seals shall be used and shall conform to the requirements of Section 32 13 73, COMPRESSION SEALS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENTS.

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C793 (2005; R 2010) Effects of Accelerated Weathering on Elastomeric Joint Sealants

ASTM D5893/D5893M (2010) Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

1.2 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Joint sealant

Submit catalog cuts, specifications, material Safety Data Sheets and other information documenting conformance to contract requirements.

Equipment

List of proposed equipment to be used in performance of construction work including descriptive data, and statement from the supplier of the joint sealer that the equipment is acceptable for installing the sealant 30 days prior to use on the project.

SD-04 Samples

Joint backer rod

Joint sealant

Furnish for testing a one gallon sample of each joint seal with associated primer to the Contracting Officer a minimum of 45 days prior to its use on the job. Each container shall be factory sealed and must contain a factory applied label showing the

following information:

- Name of sealant
- Identification of component, or primer
- Specification number and type
- Manufacturer's name
- Manufacturer's lot and batch number
- Date of Manufacture (month and year)
- Shelf life retest date (month and year)
- List of hazardous components
- Quantity of material in container (volume)
- Storage instructions
- Instructions for use

SD-06 Test Reports

Joint sealant

SD-07 Certificates

Joint Sealant

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Joint sealant

Instructions shall include, but not be limited to: storage requirements, ambient temperature and humidity ranges, and moisture condition of joints for successful installation; requirements for preparation of joints; safe heating temperature; mixing instructions; installation equipment and procedures; application and disposal requirements; compatibility of sealant with filler material; curing requirements; and restrictions to be adhered to in order to reduce hazards to personnel or to the environment. Submit instructions at least 45 days prior to use.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Inspect materials delivered to the site for visible damage, and unload and store with a minimum of handling. Joint materials shall be delivered in original sealed containers and shall be protected from freezing or overheating. Provide jobsite storage facilities capable of maintaining temperature ranges within manufacturers recommendations.

1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Work shall not proceed when weather conditions detrimentally affect the quality of cleaning joints or applying joint sealants. Joint preparation and sealing shall proceed only when weather conditions are in accordance

with manufacturer's instructions. During installation, surfaces shall be dry and sealant and bond breakers shall be protected from moisture.

#### 1.5 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Do not permit vehicular or heavy equipment traffic on the pavement in the area of the joints being sealed during the protection and curing period of the joint sealant. At the end of the curing period, traffic may be permitted on the pavement when approved.

#### 1.6 EQUIPMENT

Submit an equipment list and description of the equipment to be used and a statement from the supplier of the joint sealant that the proposed equipment is acceptable for installing the specified sealant. Equipment for heating, mixing, and installing joint seals shall be in accordance with the instructions provided by the joint seal manufacturer. Furnish equipment, tools, and accessories necessary to clean existing joints and install liquid joint sealants. Maintain machines, tools, and other equipment in proper working condition.

##### 1.6.1 Joint Cleaning Equipment

###### 1.6.1.1 Routing Tool

To remove old sealant from joints, select rectangular shaped routing tool that is adjustable to varying widths and depths required. The equipment shall be capable of maintaining accurate cutting depth and width control. The joint plow shall be equipped with a spring or hydraulic mechanism to release pressure on the tool prior to spalling the concrete.

###### 1.6.1.2 Concrete Saw

Self-propelled power saw with diamond saw blades designed for sawing, refacing, widening, or deepening existing joints as specified without damaging the sides, bottom, or top edge of joints. Blades may be single or gang type with one or more blades mounted in tandem for fast cutting. Select saw adequately powered and sized to cut specified opening with not more than two passes of the saw through the joint.

###### 1.6.1.3 Sandblasting Equipment

Commercial type capable of removing residual sealer, oil, or other foreign material. Equipment shall include an air compressor, hose and nozzles of proper size, shape, and opening. Attach an adjustable guide that will hold the nozzles aligned with the joint to effectively and efficiently clean without damage to concrete edges. Adjust height, angle of inclination, or size of nozzles to sandblast joint faces and not bottom of joint.

###### 1.6.1.4 Air Compressor

Portable air compressor capable of operating the sandblasting equipment and capable of blowing out sand, water, dust adhering to sidewalls of concrete, and other objectionable materials from the joints. The compressor shall furnish air at a pressure not less than 90 psi and a minimum rate of 150 cubic feet of air per minute at the nozzles and free of oil.

#### 1.6.1.5 Vacuum Sweeper

Self-propelled, vacuum pickup sweeper capable of completely removing loose sand, water, joint material, and debris from pavement surface.

#### 1.6.1.6 Hand Tools

When approved, hand tools such as brooms and chisels may be used in small areas for removing old sealant from joints and repairing or cleaning the joint faces.

#### 1.6.2 Joint Sealing Equipment

Joint sealing equipment shall be of a type required by the joint seal/sealant manufacturer's installation instructions. Equipment shall be capable of installing sealant to the depths, widths and tolerances indicated. When malfunctions are noted, joint sealing shall not proceed until they are corrected.

##### 1.6.2.1 Equipment for Joint Sealant

Equipment for silicone sealant shall be air powered pump, components, and hoses as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Hoses and seals shall be lined to prevent moisture penetration and withstand pumping pressures. Equipment shall be free of contamination from previously used or other type sealant.

#### 1.7 SAFETY PROVISIONS

In accordance with the provisions of the contract respecting "Accident Prevention," the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to control worker exposure to toxic substances during the work. Provide personnel protective equipment as required. Material Safety Data Sheets (Department of Labor Form OSHA-20 or comparable form) shall be available on the site. Sandblasting operations shall conform to paragraph entitled "Abrasive Blasting" of Section 01 57 19 TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

##### 1.7.1 Safety

Prior to work commencing, the Contractor shall verify with Airfield Operations the existence of LOX equipment, storage or piping within 25 feet.

Do not place joint sealant within 25 feet of any liquid oxygen (LOX) equipment, LOX storage, or LOX piping. Thoroughly clean joints in this area and leave them unsealed.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

##### 2.1 MATERIALS

###### 2.1.1 Joint Sealant

###### 2.1.1.1 Single Component Cold-Applied Silicone

ASTM D5893/D5893M silicone sealant; self leveling.

Provide a document from the manufacturer certifying that the joint sealant meets specified requirements and is compatible with the proposed blocking media. In addition, provide certified accelerated weathering ASTM C793

factory test report.

For the Accelerated Weathering test, in lieu of testing of actual joint sealant to be used on the project, a report of a factory test, performed within two years of contract award, may be submitted.

#### 2.1.2 Primers

When primers are recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, use them in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

#### 2.1.3 Bond Breakers

##### 2.1.3.1 Blocking Media

Compressible, nonshrinkable, nonreactive with joint sealant and nonabsorption type backer rod, free of oils or bitumens. Blocking media shall be consistent with the joint seal manufacturer's installation instructions and be at least 25 percent larger in diameter than the width of the cleaned and re-faced joints as shown.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 JOINT PREPARATION

Unless otherwise indicated, remove existing material, saw, clean and reseal joints. Do not proceed with final cleaning operations by more than one working day in advance of sealant. Thoroughly clean joints by removing existing joint sealing compound, bond-breakers, dirt, and other foreign material with the equipment specified herein, but not limited thereto. Cleaning procedures which damage joints or previously repaired patches by chipping or spalling will not be permitted. Remove existing sealant to the required depth as indicated. Precise shape and size of existing joints vary, and conditions of joint walls and edges vary and include but are not limited to rounding, square edges, sloping, chips, voids, depressions, and projections.

##### 3.1.1 Removal of Existing Material

Remove from the joint the existing sealants by using the specified routing tool. After cutting free the existing sealant from both joint faces, remove sealant to the depth required to accommodate the new joint materials. Remove in-place sealant and underlying material to the depth as indicated. At the completion of routing operations, clean pavement surface with vacuum sweeper and clean the joint opening by blowing with compressed air. Protect previously cleaned joints from being contaminated by subsequent cleaning operations.

##### 3.1.2 Final Cleaning of Joints

###### 3.1.2.1 Cleaning

Following removal of existing sealant, and sawing, and immediately before resealing, thoroughly clean newly exposed concrete joint faces and pavement surface extending up to 2 inches from each joint edge by sandblasting or waterblasting until concrete surfaces in the joint space are free of sealants, dust, dirt, water and other foreign materials which would prevent bonding of new sealants to the concrete. Use sand particles of the proper size and quality for the work. Perform sandblasting or waterblasting with

specified nozzles, air compressor, and other appurtenant equipment. Position nozzles to clean the joint faces. Make at least two passes; one for each joint face. Make as many passes as required for proper cleaning. Immediately prior to sealing the joint, blow out the joint spaces with compressed air until completely free of sand, water, and dust. Joints shall be dry before installation of joint sealant. Replace expansion joint filler material damaged in performing the work with new materials of the same type and dimensions as the existing material, or with appropriate blocking media.

### 3.1.3 Bond Breaker

At the time the joints receive the final cleaning and are dry, install bond breaker material as indicated with a steel wheel or other approved device.

#### 3.1.3.1 Blocking Media (Backer Rod) (Except for Expansion Joints)

Plug or seal off the lower portion of the groove by installing the specified blocking media as indicated.

### 3.1.4 Rate of Progress

The final stages of joint preparation, which include placement of bond breakers, if required, shall be limited to only that length of joint that can be resealed during the same workday.

### 3.1.5 Disposal of Debris

Sweep from pavement surface to remove excess joint material, dirt, water, sand, and other debris by vacuum sweepers or hand brooms. Remove the debris immediately in accordance with Section 02 41 00 DEMOLITION.

## 3.2 PREPARATION OF SEALANT

### 3.2.1 Single-Component, Cold-Applied Sealants

Inspect the ASTM D5893/D5893M sealant and containers prior to use. Reject any materials that contain water, hard caking of any separated constituents, nonreversible jell, or materials that are otherwise unsatisfactory. Settlement of constituents in a soft mass that can be readily and uniformly remixed in the field with simple tools will not be cause for rejection.

## 3.3 INSTALLATION OF SEALANT

### 3.3.1 Time of Application

After approval of the test section, seal joints immediately following final cleaning and placing of bond breakers. Commence sealing joints when walls are dust free and dry, and when weather conditions meet joint seal manufacturer's instructions. If the above conditions cannot be met, or when rains interrupts sealing operations, reclean and permit the joints to dry prior to installing the sealant.

### 3.3.2 Sealing the Joints

Do not install joint sealant until joints to be sealed have been inspected and approved. Install bond breaker just prior to pouring sealant. Fill the joints with sealant from bottom up until joints are uniformly filled

solid from bottom to top using the specified equipment for the type of sealant required. Fill joints to indicated depth within tolerances as indicated, and without formation of voids or entrapped air. Except as otherwise permitted, tool the sealant immediately after application to provide firm contact with the joint walls and to form the indicated sealant profile below the pavement surface. Remove excess sealant that has been inadvertently spilled on the pavement surface. Check sealed joints frequently to assure that newly installed sealant is cured to a tack-free condition within the timeframe specified in the manufacturer's literature. Protect new sealant from rain during curing period.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

#### 3.4.1 Sampling Joint Seal

Obtain a one gallon sample of each type of joint sealant on the project from material used for each 10,000 linear feet or less of joints sealed. Store samples according to sealant manufacturer's instructions. Retain samples until final acceptance of the work by the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.4.2 Joint Cleaning

Inspect joints during the cleaning process to correct improper equipment and cleaning techniques that damage the concrete pavement in any manner. Cleaned joints will be approved prior to installation of the separating or back-up material and joint sealant.

#### 3.4.3 Joints

Inspect and approve joints which have been cleaned and have backer rods or bond breaking tape installed prior to sealing.

#### 3.4.4 Joint Sealant Application Equipment

Inspect the application equipment to ensure conformance to temperature requirements and proper installation. Evidences of bubbling, improper installation, failure to cure or set will be cause to suspend operations until causes of the deficiencies are determined and corrected.

#### 3.4.5 Joint Sealant

Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Inspect the joint sealant for conformance to contract requirements, joint seal manufacturer's instructions, and the test section. Inspect for proper rate of cure and set, bonding to the joint walls, cohesive separation within the sealant, reversion to liquid, entrapped air and voids. Sealants exhibiting any of these deficiencies at any time prior to the final acceptance of the project shall be removed from the joint, wasted, and replaced as specified herein at no additional cost to the Government.

### 3.5 ACCEPTANCE

Reject joint sealant that fails to cure properly, or fails to bond to joint walls, or reverts to the uncured state, or fails in cohesion, or shows excessive air voids, blisters, surface defects, swelling, or other



deficiencies, or is not properly recessed within indicated tolerances. Remove rejected sealant and reclean and reseal joints in accordance with the specification. Perform removal and reseal work promptly by and at the expense of the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 32 01 19

## FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS

08/08

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

## ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C509	(2006; R 2015) Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material
ASTM D5893/D5893M	(2010) Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements
ASTM D789	(2015) Determination of Relative Viscosity and Moisture Content of Polyamide (PA)

## 1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Machines, tools, and equipment used in the performance of the work required by this section shall be approved before the work is started maintained in satisfactory condition at all times.

## 1.2.1 Joint Preparation Equipment

## 1.2.1.1 Concrete Saw

Provide a self-propelled power saw, with water-cooled diamond or abrasive saw blades, for cutting joints to the depths and widths specified or for refacing joints or cleaning sawed joints where sandblasting does not provide a clean joint.

## 1.2.1.2 Sandblasting Equipment

Include with the sandblasting equipment an air compressor, hose, and long-wearing venturi-type nozzle of proper size, shape and opening. The maximum nozzle opening should not exceed 1/4 inch. The air compressor shall be portable and capable of furnishing not less than 150 cfm and maintaining a line pressure of not less than 90 psi at the nozzle while in use. Demonstrate compressor capability, under job conditions, before approval. The compressor shall be equipped with traps that will maintain the compressed air free of oil and water. The nozzle shall have an adjustable guide that will hold the nozzle aligned with the joint approximately 1 inch above the pavement surface. Adjust the height, angle of inclination and the size of the nozzle as necessary to secure satisfactory results.

### 1.2.1.3 Waterblasting Equipment

Include with the waterblasting equipment a trailer-mounted water tank, pumps, high-pressure hose, wand with safety release cutoff control, nozzle, and auxiliary water resupply equipment. Provide water tank and auxiliary resupply equipment of sufficient capacity to permit continuous operations. The nozzle shall have an adjustable guide that will hold the nozzle aligned with the joint approximately 1 inch above the pavement surface. Adjust the height, angle of inclination and the size of the nozzle as necessary to obtain satisfactory results. A pressure gauge mounted at the pump shall show at all times the pressure in psi at which the equipment is operating.

### 1.2.1.4 Hand Tools

Hand tools may be used, when approved, for removing defective sealant from a crack and repairing or cleaning the crack faces.

## 1.2.2 Sealing Equipment

### 1.2.2.1 Cold-Applied, Single-Component Sealing Equipment

The equipment for installing ASTM D5893/D5893M single component joint sealants shall consist of an extrusion pump, air compressor, following plate, hoses, and nozzle for transferring the sealant from the storage container into the joint opening. The dimension of the nozzle shall be such that the tip of the nozzle will extend into the joint to allow sealing from the bottom of the joint to the top. Maintain the initially approved equipment in good working condition, serviced in accordance with the supplier's instructions, and unaltered in any way without obtaining prior approval. Small hand-held air-powered equipment (i.e., caulking guns) may be used for small applications.

## 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Material test and submittal requirements shall be the same as those in Section 32 01 19.61, RESEALING OF JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENT.

### SD-03 Product Data

#### Manufacturer's Recommendations for silicone sealant; G

Printed copies of manufacturer's recommendations, 45 days prior to use on the project, where installation procedures, or any part thereof, are required to be in accordance with those recommendations. Installation of the material will not be allowed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations can be cause for rejection of the material. Provide certification that the bond breaking material is compatible with the silicone sealant material.

#### Equipment.

List of proposed equipment to be used in performance of construction work including descriptive data, 45 days prior to use on the project.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

##### 1.4.1 Safety

Prior to work commencing, the Contractor shall verify with the Airfield Operations the existence of LOX equipment, storage or piping within 25 feet.

Do not place joint sealant within 25 feet of any liquid oxygen (LOX) equipment, LOX storage, or LOX piping. Thoroughly clean joints in this area and leave them unsealed.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Inspect materials delivered to the job site for defects, unload, and store them with a minimum of handling to avoid damage. Provide storage facilities at the job site for maintaining materials at the temperatures and conditions recommended by the manufacturer.

#### 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The ambient air temperature and the pavement temperature within the joint wall shall be a minimum of 50 degrees F and rising at the time of application of the materials. Do not apply sealant if moisture is observed in the joint.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Submit manufacturer's recommendations for installation of sealant material including equipment.

#### 2.1 SEALANTS

Materials for sealing joints shall conform to ASTM D5893/D5893M, single component silicone sealant; self-leveling. Submit product data including manufacturers recommendations for installation. Do not apply aggregate to the finished surface of the joint as it can have (FOD potential).

#### 2.2 PRIMERS

When primers are recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, use them in accordance with the recommendation of the manufacturer.

#### 2.3 BACKUP MATERIALS

Provide backup material (backer rod) that is a compressible, nonshrinking, nonstaining, nonabsorbing material, nonreactive with the joint sealant. The material shall have a melting point at least 5 degrees F greater than the pouring temperature of the sealant being used when tested in accordance with ASTM D789. The material shall have a water absorption of not more than 5 percent of the sample weight when tested in accordance with ASTM C509. The backup material shall be 25 plus or minus 5 percent larger in diameter than the nominal width of the crack.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION OF JOINTS

Immediately before the installation of the sealant, thoroughly clean the joints to remove all laitance, curing compound, filler, protrusions of

hardened concrete, and old sealant from the sides and upper edges of the joint space to be sealed.

### 3.1.1 Cleaning

The newly exposed concrete joint faces and the pavement surfaces extending a minimum of 1/2 inch from the joint edges shall be sandblasted or waterblasted clean. Use a multiple-pass technique until the surfaces are free of dust, dirt, curing compound, filler, old sealant residue, or any foreign debris that might prevent the bonding of the sealant to the concrete. After final cleaning and immediately prior to sealing, blow out the joints with compressed air and leave them completely free of debris and water.

### 3.1.2 Back-Up Material

When the joint opening is of a greater depth than indicated for the sealant depth, plug or seal off the lower portion of the joint opening using a back-up material to prevent the entrance of the sealant below the specified depth. Take care to ensure that the backup material is placed at the specified depth and is not stretched or twisted during installation.

### 3.1.3 Rate of Progress of Joint Preparation

Limit the stages of joint preparation, which include sandblasting, air pressure cleaning and placing of the back-up material to only that lineal footage that can be sealed during the same day.

## 3.2 PREPARATION OF SEALANT

### 3.2.1 Single-Component, Cold-Applied Sealants

Inspect the ASTM D5893/D5893M sealant and containers prior to use. Reject any materials that contain water, hard caking of any separated constituents, nonreversible jell, or materials that are otherwise unsatisfactory. Settlement of constituents in a soft mass that can be readily and uniformly remixed in the field with simple tools will not be cause for rejection.

## 3.3 INSTALLATION OF SEALANT

### 3.3.1 Time of Application

Seal joints immediately following final cleaning of the joint walls and following the placement of the separating or backup material. Open joints, that cannot be sealed under the conditions specified, or when rain interrupts sealing operations shall be recleaned and allowed to dry prior to installing the sealant.

### 3.3.2 Sealing Joints

Immediately preceding, but not more than 50 feet ahead of the joint sealing operations, perform a final cleaning with compressed air. Fill the joints from the bottom up to the depths below the pavement surface indicated. Remove and discard excess or spilled sealant from the pavement by approved methods. Install the sealant in such a manner as to prevent the formation of voids and entrapped air. In no case shall gravity methods or pouring pots be used to install the sealant material. Traffic shall not be permitted over newly sealed pavement until authorized by the Contracting

Officer. When a primer is recommended by the manufacturer, apply it evenly to the joint faces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Check the joints frequently to ensure that the newly installed sealant is cured to a tack-free condition within the timeframe specified in the manufacturer's literature.

### 3.4 INSPECTION

#### 3.4.1 Sampling Joint Seal

Obtain a one gallon sample of each type of joint sealant on the project from material used for each 10,000 linear feet or less of joints sealed. Store samples according to joint seal manufacturer's instructions. Retain samples until final acceptance of the work by the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.4.2 Joint Cleaning

Inspect joints during the cleaning process to correct improper equipment and cleaning techniques that damage the concrete pavement in any manner. Cleaned joints will be approved prior to installation of the separating or back-up material and joint sealant.

#### 3.4.3 Joint Sealant Application Equipment

Inspect the application equipment to ensure conformance to temperature requirements and proper installation. Evidences of bubbling, improper installation, failure to cure or set will be cause to suspend operations until causes of the deficiencies are determined and corrected.

#### 3.4.4 Joint Sealant

Inspect the joint sealant for proper rate of cure and set, bonding to the joint walls, cohesive separation within the sealant, reversion to liquid, entrapped air and voids. Sealants exhibiting any of these deficiencies at any time prior to the final acceptance of the project shall be removed from the joint, wasted, and replaced as specified herein at no additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.4.5 Joint Sealant

Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Inspect the joint sealant for conformance to contract requirements, joint seal manufacturer's instructions, and the test section. Inspect for proper rate of cure and set, bonding to the joint walls, cohesive separation within the sealant, reversion to liquid, entrapped air and voids. Sealants exhibiting any of these deficiencies at any time prior to the final acceptance of the project shall be removed from the joint, wasted, and replaced as specified herein at no additional cost to the Government.

### 3.5 ACCEPTANCE

Reject joint sealant that fails to cure properly, or fails to bond to joint walls, or reverts to the uncured state, or fails in cohesion, or shows excessive air voids, blisters, surface defects, swelling, or other

deficiencies, or is not properly recessed within indicated tolerances. Remove rejected sealant and reclean and reseal joints in accordance with the specification. Perform removal and reseal work promptly by and at the expense of the Contractor.

3.6 CLEAN-UP

Upon completion of the project, remove all unused materials from the site and leave the pavement in a clean condition.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 32 13 11

CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR AIRFIELDS AND OTHER HEAVY-DUTY PAVEMENTS  
11/15

## PART 1 GENERAL

## 1.1 UNIT PRICES

## 1.1.1 Measurements

The quantity of concrete to be paid for will be the volume of concrete in cubic yards including thickened edges, where required, placed in the completed and accepted pavement. Concrete will be measured in place in the completed and accepted pavement only within the neat line dimensions shown in the plan and cross section. No deductions will be made for rounded or beveled edges or the space occupied by pavement reinforcement, dowel bars, or electrical conduits, nor for any void, or other structure extending into or through the pavement slab, measuring 3 cubic feet or less in volume. No other allowance for concrete will be made unless placed in specified locations in accordance with the approved contract modification. The quantity of other materials specified herein, and used in the construction of the work covered by this section, will not be measured for payment, but will be considered a subsidiary obligation, covered under the price per cubic yard for concrete.

## 1.1.2 Payments

## 1.1.2.1 Lump Sum

The quantity of concrete will be paid for and included in the lump-sum contract price.

## 1.1.3 Payment Adjustment for Smoothness

## 1.1.3.1 Straightedge Testing

Record location and deviation from straightedge for all measurements. When more than 5.0 and less than or equal to 10.0 percent of all measurements made within a lot exceed the tolerance specified in paragraph SURFACE SMOOTHNESS, after any reduction of high spots or removal and replacement, the computed percent payment based on surface smoothness will be 95 percent. When more than 10.0 percent and less than or equal to 15.0 percent of all measurements exceed the tolerance, the computed percent payment will be 90 percent. When more than 15.0 and less than or equal to 20.0 percent of all measurements exceed the tolerance, the computed percent payment will be 75 percent. Remove and replace the lot when more than 20.0 percent of the measurements exceed the tolerance, at no additional cost to the Government.

## 1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.



AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)

AASHTO M 182 (2005; R 2012) Standard Specification for  
Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and  
Cotton Mats

## AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

ACI 211.1 (1991; R 2009) Standard Practice for  
Selecting Proportions for Normal,  
Heavyweight and Mass Concrete

ACI 214R (2011) Evaluation of Strength Test Results  
of Concrete

ACI 305R (2010) Guide to Hot Weather Concreting

ACI 306R (2010) Guide to Cold Weather Concreting

## ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A1064/A1064M (2015) Standard Specification for  
Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire  
Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for  
Concrete

ASTM A185/A185M (2007) Standard Specification for Steel  
Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for  
Concrete

ASTM A615/A615M (2015a; E 2015) Standard Specification for  
Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for  
Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A775/A775M (2007b; R2014) Standard Specification for  
Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars

ASTM A996/A996M (2015) Standard Specification for  
Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars  
for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM C1017/C1017M (2013; E 2015) Standard Specification for  
Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing  
Flowing Concrete

ASTM C1064/C1064M (2011) Standard Test Method for  
Temperature of Freshly Mixed  
Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

ASTM C1077 (2015) Standard Practice for Laboratories  
Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates  
for Use in Construction and Criteria for  
Laboratory Evaluation

ASTM C117 (2013) Standard Test Method for Materials  
Finer than 75-um (No. 200) Sieve in  
Mineral Aggregates by Washing

ASTM C123/C123M	(2014) Standard Test Method for Lightweight Particles in Aggregate
ASTM C1260	(2014) Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)
ASTM C131/C131M	(2014) Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM C136/C136M	(2014) Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C138/C138M	(2014) Standard Test Method for Density ("Unit Weight"), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
ASTM C142/C142M	(2010) Standard Test Method for Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregates
ASTM C143/C143M	(2012) Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
ASTM C150/C150M	(2015) Standard Specification for Portland Cement
ASTM C1567	(2013) Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)
ASTM C1602/C1602M	(2012) Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM C172/C172M	(2014a) Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C231/C231M	(2014) Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C260/C260M	(2010a) Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C295/C295M	(2012) Petrographic Examination of Aggregates for Concrete
ASTM C31/C31M	(2015a; E 2016) Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C33/C33M	(2013) Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C494/C494M	(2015a) Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

ASTM C618	(2012a) Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
ASTM C78/C78M	(2015b) Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)
ASTM C88	(2013) Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
ASTM C881/C881M	(2014) Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
ASTM C94/C94M	(2015) Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C989/C989M	(2014) Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars
ASTM D1751	(2004; E 2013; R 2013) Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM D3665	(2012) Random Sampling of Construction Materials
ASTM D4791	(2010) Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
ASTM D75/D75M	(2014) Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates

## NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)

NRMCA QC 3	(2011) Quality Control Manual: Section 3, Plant Certifications Checklist: Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities
------------	---

## U.S. AIR FORCE (USAF)

AF ETL 97-5	(1997) Proportioning Concrete Mixtures with Graded Aggregates for Rigid Airfield Pavements
-------------	--

## U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 130	(2001) Standard Recommended Practice for Estimating Scratch Hardness of Coarse Aggregate Particles
COE CRD-C 300	(1990) Specifications for Membrane-Forming

## Compounds for Curing Concrete

COE CRD-C 521	(1981) Standard Test Method for Frequency and Amplitude of Vibrators for Concrete
COE CRD-C 55	(1992) Test Method for Within-Batch Uniformity of Freshly Mixed Concrete

## 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for [Contractor Quality Control approval.] [information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government.] Submittals with an "S" are for inclusion in the Sustainability Notebook, in conformance to Section 01 33 29 SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

## SD-03 Product Data

Dowels; G

## SD-06 Test Reports

Batch Plant Manufacturer's Inspection Report; G

Sampling and Testing; G

## SD-07 Certificates

Contractor Quality Control Staff; G

Laboratory Accreditation and Validation

NRMCA Certificate of Conformance

## 1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

## 1.4.1 Contractor Quality Control Staff

Submit American Concrete Institute certification for Contractor Quality Control staff. Qualifications and resumes for petrographer, surveyor, concrete batch plant operator, and profilograph operator. All Contractor Quality Control personnel assigned to concrete construction are required to be American Concrete Institute (ACI) certified in the following grade:

- a. The minimum requirements for the CQC System Manager consist of being a graduate engineer or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years airfield construction experience and a minimum of 1 year experience as a CQC System Manager on an airfield construction project.
- b. CQC personnel responsible for inspection of concrete paving operations: ACI Concrete Transportation Inspector. The ACI Concrete Transportation Inspector is required to be present at the paving site during all paving operations, with the exception of the initial saw cutting operation. The QC manager is required to be present during initial saw cutting operations.

- c. CQC staff is required to oversee all aspects of sawing operations (sawing, flushing, vacuuming, checking for random cracking, lighting).
- d. Lead Foreman or Journeyman of the Concrete Placing, Finishing, and Curing Crews: ACI Concrete Flatwork Technician/Finisher.
- f. Field Testing Technicians: ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade I.
- h. Laboratory Testing Technicians: ACI Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Laboratory Testing Technician, Grade I or II.

#### 1.4.2 Other Staff

Submit for approval, the qualifications and resumes for the following staff:

- a. Concrete Batch Plant Operator: National Ready Mix Concrete Association (NRMCA) Plant Manager certification.

#### 1.4.3 Laboratory Accreditation and Validation

Provide laboratory and testing facilities. Submit accreditation of the commercial laboratory by an independent evaluation authority, indicating conformance to ASTM C1077, including all applicable test procedures. The laboratories performing the tests are required to be accredited in accordance with ASTM C1077, including ASTM C78/C78M and ASTM C1260. Provide current accreditation and include the required and optional test methods, as specified. In addition, all contractor quality control testing laboratories performing acceptance testing require USACE validation by the Material Testing Center (MTC) for both parent laboratory and on-site laboratory. Validation on all laboratories is required to remain current throughout the duration of the paving project. Contact the MTC manager listed at <http://www.erdc.usace.army.mil/Media/FactSheets/FactSheetArticleView/tabid/9254/Article/476661/materials-testing-center.aspx> for costs and scheduling. Provide onsite temperature-controlled concrete curing facilities.

##### 1.4.3.1 Aggregate Testing and Mix Proportioning

Aggregate testing and mixture proportioning studies are required to be performed by a commercial laboratory.

##### 1.4.3.2 Acceptance Testing

Provide all materials, labor, and facilities required for molding, curing, testing, and protecting test specimens at the paving site and in the laboratory. Provide steel molds for molding the beam specimens. Provide and maintain boxes or other facilities suitable for storing and curing the specimens at the paving site while in the mold within the temperature range stipulated by ASTM C31/C31M. Provide flexural loading equipment in accordance with ASTM C78/C78M.

##### 1.4.3.3 Contractor Quality Control

All sampling and testing is required to be performed by an approved, onsite, independent, commercial laboratory, or for cementitious materials and admixtures, the manufacturer's laboratory.

#### 1.4.4 Preconstruction Testing of Materials

All sampling and testing is required to be performed. Use an approved commercial laboratory or, for cementitious materials and chemical admixtures, a laboratory maintained by the manufacturer of the material. Materials are not allowed to be used until notice of acceptance has been given. Additional payment or extension of time due to failure of any material to meet project requirements, or for any additional sampling or testing required is not allowed. Additional tests may be performed by the Government; such Government testing does not relieve any required testing responsibilities.

##### 1.4.4.1 Aggregates

Sample aggregates in the presence of a Government Representative. Obtain samples in accordance with ASTM D75/D75M and be representative of the materials to be used for the project. Submit test results a minimum of 7 days before commencing mixture proportioning studies.

##### 1.4.4.2 Chemical Admixtures, Curing Compounds and Epoxies

At least 30 days before the material is used, submit certified copies of test results for the specific lots or batches to be used on the project. Provide test results less than 6 months old prior to use in the work. Retest chemical admixtures that have been in storage at the project site for longer than 6 months or that have been subjected to freezing, and rejected if test results do not meet manufacturer requirements.

##### 1.4.4.3 Cementitious Materials

Cement, slag cement, and pozzolan will be accepted on the basis of manufacturer's certification of compliance, accompanied by mill test reports showing that the material in each shipment meets the requirements of the specification under which it is provided. Provide mill test reports no more than 1 month old, prior to use in the work. Do not use cementitious materials until notice of acceptance has been given. Cementitious materials may be subjected to testing by the Government from samples obtained at the mill, at transfer points, or at the project site. If tests prove that a cementitious material that has been delivered is unsatisfactory, promptly remove it from the project site. Retest cementitious material that has not been used within 6 months after testing, and reject if test results do not meet manufacturer requirements.

#### 1.4.5 Testing During Construction

During construction, sample and test aggregates, cementitious materials, and concrete as specified herein. The Government will sample and test concrete and ingredient materials as considered appropriate. Provide facilities and labor as may be necessary for procurement of representative test samples. Testing by the Government does not relieve the specified testing requirements.

#### 1.4.6 Acceptance Requirements

##### 1.4.6.1 Pavement Lots

A lot is that quantity of construction to be evaluated for acceptance with specification requirements. A lot is equal to one shift of production not

to exceed 1000 cubic yards. Grade determinations will be made on the lot as a whole. Surface smoothness determinations will be made on every 0.1 mile segment in each lot. Select sample locations on a random basis in accordance with ASTM D3665.

#### 1.4.6.2 Evaluation

Provide all sampling and testing required for acceptance, including batch tickets with all required acceptance testing. Individuals performing sampling, testing and inspection duties are required to meet the Qualifications. The Government reserves the right to direct additional samples and tests for any area which appears to deviate from the specification requirements. Testing in these areas are in addition to the lot testing, and the requirements for these areas are the same as those for a lot. Provide facilities for and, where directed, personnel to assist in obtaining samples for any Government testing.

### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

#### 1.5.1 Bulk Cementitious Materials

Provide all cementitious materials in bulk at a temperature, as delivered to storage at the site, not exceeding 150 degrees F. Provide sufficient cementitious materials in storage to sustain continuous operation of the concrete mixing plant while the pavement is being placed. Provide separate facilities to prevent any intermixing during unloading, transporting, storing, and handling of each type of cementitious material.

#### 1.5.2 Aggregate Materials

Store aggregate at the site of the batching and mixing plant avoiding breakage, segregation, intermixing or contamination by foreign materials. Store each size of aggregate from each source separately in free-draining stockpiles. Provide a minimum 24 inch thick sacrificial layer left undisturbed for each aggregate stored on ground. Provide free-draining storage for fine aggregate and the smallest size coarse aggregate for at least 24 hours immediately prior to use. Maintain sufficient aggregate at the site at all times to permit continuous uninterrupted operation of the mixing plant at the time concrete pavement is being placed. Do not allow tracked equipment on coarse aggregate stockpiles.

#### 1.5.3 Other Materials

Store reinforcing bars and accessories above the ground on supports. Store all materials to avoid contamination and deterioration.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This section is intended to stand alone for construction of concrete pavement. However, where the construction covered herein interfaces with other sections, construct each interface to conform to the requirements of both this section and the other section, including tolerances for both.

#### 2.1.1 Surface Smoothness

Use the straightedge method for transverse testing, for longitudinal testing where the length of each pavement lane is less than 200 feet, and

at the ends of the paving limits for the project. Smoothness requirements do not apply over crowns, drainage structures, or similar penetration. Maintain detailed notes of the testing results and provide a copy to the Government after each day's testing.

2.1.1.1 Straightedge Testing

Provide the finished surfaces of the pavements with no abrupt change of 1/4 inch or more, and all pavements within the limits specified when checked with an approved 12 foot straightedge. Provide taxiways with a variation from the specified straight edge not greater than 1/8 inch in the longitudinal direction and not greater than 1/4 inch in the transverse direction.

2.1.1.2 Testing Method

After the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit walking thereon, but not later than 48 hours after placement, test the entire surface of the pavement in each lot in such a manner as to reveal all surface irregularities exceeding the tolerances specified above. If any pavement areas are diamond ground, retest these areas immediately after diamond grinding. Test the entire area of the pavement in both a longitudinal and a transverse direction. Perform the transverse lines and longitudinal lines 15 feet or less apart, as directed. Perform longitudinal testing lines continuous across all joints. Perform transverse testing lines over construction joint lines.

2.1.1.2.1 Straightedge Testing

Hold the straightedge in contact with the surface and moved ahead one-half the length of the straightedge for each successive measurement. Determine the amount of surface irregularity by placing the freestanding (unleveled) straightedge on the pavement surface and measuring the maximum gap between the straightedge and the pavement surface. Determine measurements along the entire length of the straight edge.

2.1.2 Edge Slump and Joint Face Deformation

2.1.2.1 Joint Face Deformation

Provide a vertical joint face with a surface within the maximum limits shown below:

Offset from Straightedge Applied Longitudinally to Pavement Surface (a)	Offset from Straightedge Applied Longitudinally to Vertical Face (b)	Offset from Straightedge Applied Top to Bottom Against the Joint Face (c)	Abrupt Offset in Any Direction (d)	Offset of Joint Face from True Vertical (e)
Airfield Pavement				
1/8 inch	1/4 inch	3/8 inch	1/8 inch	1 inch per 12 inches
All Other Pavement				



Offset from Straightedge Applied Longitudinally to Pavement Surface (a)	Offset from Straightedge Applied Longitudinally to Vertical Face (b)	Offset from Straightedge Applied Top to Bottom Against the Joint Face (c)	Abrupt Offset in Any Direction (d)	Offset of Joint Face from True Vertical (e)
1/4 inch	All other items same as airfield pavement			
(a) Measurement is taken by placing the straightedge longitudinally on the pavement surface 1 inch from the free edge.				
(b) Measurement is taken by applying the straightedge longitudinally along the vertical joint face.				
(c) Measurement places a 3/8 inch spacer attached to a straightedge and spaced approximately equal to the thickness of the concrete being measured. The offset from straightedge with spacers is measured by placing the spacers against the top and bottom of the vertical concrete face.				
(d) An abrupt offset in the joint face occurring along a short distance. Check for abrupt offsets at any location that an abrupt offset appears to be a possible issue.				
(e) Measurement of the offset from the joint face to a level in the true vertical position against the joint face.				

2.1.2.2 Slump Determination

Test the pavement surface to determine edge slump immediately after the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit walking thereon. Perform testing with a minimum 12 foot straightedge to reveal irregularities exceeding the edge slump tolerance specified above. Determine the vertical edge slump at each free edge of each slipformed paving lane constructed. Place the straightedge transverse to the direction of paving and the end of the straightedge located at the edge of the paving lane. Record measurements at 3 foot spacings, as directed, commencing at the header where paving was started. When any deficiencies exist, return the interval to 3 feet. In addition to the transverse edge slump determination above, at the same time, record the longitudinal surface smoothness of the joint on a continuous line 1 inch back from the joint line using the 12 foot straightedge advanced one-half its length for each reading. Perform other tests of the exposed joint face to ensure that a uniform, true vertical joint face is attained. Properly reference all recorded measurements in accordance with paving lane identification and stationing, and a report submitted within 24 hours after measurement is made. Identify areas requiring replacement within the report.

2.1.2.3 Excessive Edge Slump

When edge slump exceeding the limits specified above is encountered on either side of the paving lane, record additional straightedge measurements to define the linear limits of the excessive slump. Remove and replace concrete slabs having excessive edge slump or joint deformation to the next transverse joint in conformance with paragraph REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS.

### 2.1.3 Flexural Strength

Submit certified copies of laboratory test reports and sources for cement, supplementary cementitious materials (SCM), aggregates, admixtures, curing compound, epoxy, and proprietary patching materials proposed for use on this project. Perform all aggregate tests no earlier than 6 months prior to contract award. Each lot of pavement will be evaluated for acceptance in accordance with the following procedures.

#### 2.1.3.1 Sampling and Testing

For acceptance, obtain one composite sample of concrete from each lot in accordance with ASTM C172/C172M from one batch or truckload.

#### 2.1.3.2 Computations

Average the eight 14-day strength tests for the lot. Use the average strength in accordance with paragraph CONCRETE STRENGTH FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE in PART 2.

#### 2.1.4 Thickness

Pavement will be evaluated for acceptance in accordance with the following procedure. Drill two cores, between 4 and 6 inches in diameter, from the pavement. Drill the cores within 3 days after placement, filling the core holes with an approved non-shrink concrete, respraying the cored areas with curing compound, and for measuring the cores. Inspect each core for voids, thickness of paste on the surface, and depth of reinforcement (if required). Provide the results with the thickness measurement data.

#### 2.1.5 Diamond Grinding of PCC Surfaces

Those performing diamond grinding are required to have a minimum of three years experience in diamond grinding of airfield pavements. In areas not meeting the specified limits for surface smoothness and plan grade, reduce high areas to attain the required smoothness and grade, except as depth is limited below. Reduce high areas by diamond grinding the hardened concrete with an approved equipment after the concrete is at a minimum age of 14 days. Perform diamond grinding by sawing with an industrial diamond abrasive which is impregnated in the saw blades. Assemble the saw blades in a cutting head mounted on a machine designed specifically for diamond grinding that produces the required texture and smoothness level without damage to the concrete pavement or joint faces. Provide diamond grinding equipment with saw blades that are 1/8-inch wide, a minimum of 60 blades per 12 inches of cutting head width, and capable of cutting a path a minimum of 3 ft wide. Diamond grinding equipment that causes ravels, aggregate fractures, spalls or disturbance to the joints is not permitted. The maximum area corrected by diamond grinding the surface of the hardened concrete is 10 percent of the total area. The maximum depth of diamond grinding is 1/4 inch. Provide diamond grinding machine equipped to flush and vacuum the pavement surface. Dispose of all debris from diamond grinding operations off Government property. Prior to diamond grinding, submit a Diamond Grinding Plan for review and approval. At a minimum, include the daily reports for the deficient areas, the location and extent of deficiencies, corrective actions, and equipment. Remove and replace all pavement areas requiring plan grade or surface smoothness corrections in excess of the limits specified above in conformance with paragraph REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS.

Prior to production diamond grinding operations, perform a test section at the approved location. Perform a test section that consists of a minimum of two adjacent passes with a minimum length of 40 feet to allow evaluation of the finish, transition between adjacent passes, and the results of crossing a transverse joint. Production diamond grinding operations are not to be performed prior to approval.

## 2.2 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

Provide cementitious materials consisting of portland cement, or only portland cement in combination with supplementary cementitious materials (SCM), that conform to appropriate specifications listed below. New submittals are required when the cementitious materials sources or types change.

### 2.2.1 Portland Cement

Provide portland cement conforming to ASTM C150/C150M, Type I or II

### 2.2.2 Pozzolan

#### 2.2.2.1 Fly Ash

Provide fly ash that conforms to ASTM C618, Class F, including the optional requirements for uniformity and effectiveness in controlling Alkali-Silica reaction with a loss on ignition not exceeding 3 percent. Provide Class F fly ash for use in mitigating Alkali-Silica Reactivity with a total equivalent alkali content less than 3 percent.

#### 2.2.2.2 Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan

Provide natural pozzolan that is raw or calcined and conforms to ASTM C618, Class N, including the optional requirements for uniformity and effectiveness in controlling Alkali-Silica reaction with a loss on ignition not exceeding 3 percent. Provide Class N pozzolan for use in mitigating Alkali-Silica Reactivity with a total equivalent alkali content less than 3 percent.

#### 2.2.2.3 Ultra Fine Fly Ash and Ultra Fine Pozzolan

Provide Ultra Fine Fly Ash (UFFA) and Ultra Fine Pozzolan (UFP) that conforms to ASTM C618, Class F or N, and the following additional requirements:

- a. The strength activity index at 28 days of age of at least 95 percent of the control specimens.
- b. The average particle size not exceeding 6 microns.

### 2.2.3 Slag Cement

Provide slag cement (ground-granulated blast-furnace slag) that conforms to ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 120.

### 2.2.4 Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM) Content

Provide a concrete mix that contain one of the SCMs listed in Table 2 within the range specified therein, whether or not the aggregates are found to be reactive in accordance with paragraph ALKALI SILICA REACTIVITY.

TABLE 2 SUPPLEMENTARY CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS CONTENT		
Supplementary Cementitious Material	Minimum Content (percent)	Maximum Content (percent)
Class N Pozzolan and Class F Fly Ash		
SiO <sub>2</sub> + Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> + Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> > 70 percent	25	35
SiO <sub>2</sub> + Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> + Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> > 80 percent	20	35
SiO <sub>2</sub> + Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> + Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> > 90 percent	15	35
UFFA and UFP	7	16
Slag Cement	40	50

2.3 AGGREGATES

2.3.1 Aggregate Sources

2.3.1.1 Durability of Coarse Aggregate

Evaluate and test all fine and coarse aggregates to be used in all concrete for durability in accordance with ASTM C88. Provide fine and coarse aggregates with a maximum of 18 percent loss when subjected to 5 cycles using Magnesium Sulfate or a maximum of 12 percent loss when subjected to 5 cycles if Sodium Sulfate is used.

2.3.1.2 Alkali-Silica Reactivity

Evaluate and test fine and coarse aggregates to be used in all concrete for alkali-aggregate reactivity. Test all size groups and sources proposed for use.

- a. Evaluate the fine and coarse aggregates separately, using ASTM C1260. Reject individual aggregates with test results that indicate an expansion of greater than 0.08 percent after 28 days of immersion in 1N NaOH solution, or perform additional testing as follows: utilize the proposed low alkali portland cement, and SCM, in combination with each individual aggregate. If only SCMs are being evaluated, test in accordance with ASTM C1567. Determine the quantity that meets all the requirements of these specifications and that lowers the expansion equal to or less than 0.08 percent after 28 days of immersion in a 1N NaOH solution. Base the mixture proportioning on the highest percentage of SCM required to mitigate ASR-reactivity.
- b. If any of the above options does not lower the expansion to less than 0.08 percent after 28 days of immersion in a 1N NaOH solution, reject the aggregate(s) and submit new aggregate sources for retesting. Submit the results of testing for evaluation and acceptance.

2.3.1.3 Combined Aggregate Gradation

In addition to the grading requirements specified for coarse aggregate and for fine aggregate, provide the combined aggregate grading meeting the following requirements:

- a. Provide materials selected and the proportions used such that when the

Coarseness Factor (CF) and the Workability Factor (WF) are plotted on a diagram as described in d. below, the point and its associated production tolerance thus determined falls within the parallelogram described therein. Refer to AF ETL 97-5 for combined aggregate plot area recommendations for the intended placement technique(s).

- b. Determine the Coarseness Factor (CF) from the following equation:

$$CF = \frac{(\text{cumulative percent retained on the } 3/8 \text{ inch sieve})(100)}{(\text{cumulative percent retained on the No. 8 sieve})}$$

- c. The Workability Factor (WF) is defined as the percent passing the No. 8 sieve based on the combined gradation. Adjust the WF, prorated upwards only, by 2.5 percentage points for each 94 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard greater than 564 pounds per cubic yard.
- d. Plot a diagram using a rectangular scale with WF on the Y-axis with units from 20 (bottom) to 45 (top), and with CF on the X-axis with units from 80 (left side) to 30 (right side). On this diagram, plot a parallelogram with corners at the following coordinates (CF-75, WF-28), (CF-75, WF-40), (CF-45, WF-32.5), and (CF-45, WF-44.5). If the point determined by the intersection of the computed CF and WF does not fall within the above parallelogram, revise the grading of each size of aggregate used and the proportions selected as necessary.
- e. Plot the associated production tolerance limits, identified in Table 6, around the CF and adjusted WF point.

### 2.3.2 Coarse Aggregate

#### 2.3.2.1 Material Composition

Provide coarse aggregate consisting of crushed or uncrushed gravel, crushed stone, or a combination thereof. Provide aggregates, as delivered to the mixers, consisting of clean, hard, uncoated particles meeting the requirements of ASTM C33/C33M except as specified herein. Provide coarse aggregate that has been washed sufficient to remove dust and other coatings.

Provide coarse aggregate with no more than 40 percent loss when subjected to the Los Angeles abrasion test in accordance with ASTM C131/C131M. Provide coarse aggregates with a maximum sodium sulfate soundness loss of 12 percent, or with a magnesium sulfate soundness loss of 18 percent after five cycles when tested in accordance with ASTM C88.

#### 2.3.2.2 Particle Shape Characteristics

Provide particles of the coarse aggregate that are generally spherical or cubical in shape. The quantity of flat particles and elongated particles in any size group coarser than the 3/8 inch sieve are not allowed to exceed 20 percent by weight as determined by the Flat Particle Test and the Elongated Particle Test of ASTM D4791. A flat particle is defined as one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than 3; an elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than 3.

#### 2.3.2.3 Size and Grading

Provide coarse aggregate with a nominal maximum size of 1.5 inches. Grade and provide the individual aggregates in two size groups meeting the individual grading requirements of ASTM C33/C33M, Size No. 4 (1.5 to 0.75 inch) and Size No. 67 (0.75 inch to No. 4) to meet the coarseness and

workability factor criteria for the proposed combined gradation. A third aggregate size group may be required to meet the above mentioned coarseness and workability criteria of paragraph COMBINED AGGREGATE GRADATION.

2.3.2.4 Deleterious Materials - Airfield Pavements

The amount of deleterious material in each size group of coarse aggregate is not allowed to exceed the limits shown in Table 5 below, determined in accordance with the test methods shown.

TABLE 5		
LIMITS OF DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN COARSE AGGREGATE FOR AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS		
Percentage by Mass		
Materials (h)	Severe Weather	Moderate Weather
Clay lumps and friable particles (ASTM C142/C142M)	0.2	0.2
Shale (a) (ASTM C295/C295M)	0.1	0.2
Material finer than No. 200 sieve (b) (ASTM C117)	0.5	0.5
Lightweight particles (c) (ASTM C123/C123M)	0.2	0.2
Clay ironstone (d) (ASTM C295/C295M)	0.1	0.5
Chert and cherty stone (less than 2.40 Sp. Gr.) (e) (ASTM C123/C123M and ASTM C295/C295M)	0.1	0.5
Claystone, mudstone, and siltstone (f) (ASTM C295/C295M)	0.1	0.1
Shaly and argillaceous limestone (g) (ASTM C295/C295M)	0.2	0.2
Other soft particles (COE CRD-C 130)	1.0	1.0
Total of all deleterious substances exclusive of material finer than No. 200 sieve	1.0	2.0
(a) Shale is defined as a fine-grained, thinly laminated or fissile sedimentary rock. It is commonly composed of clay or silt or both. It has been indurated by compaction or by cementation, but not so much as to have become slate.		
(b) Limit for material finer than No. 200 sieve is allowed to be increased to 1.5 percent for crushed aggregates if the fine material consists of crusher dust that is essentially free from clay or shale. Use XRD or other appropriate techniques as determined by petrographer to quantify amount and justify increase.		

TABLE 5		
LIMITS OF DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN COARSE AGGREGATE FOR AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS		
Percentage by Mass		
Materials (h)	Severe Weather	Moderate Weather
(c) Test with a separation medium with a density of Sp. Gr. of 2.0. This limit does not apply to coarse aggregate manufactured from blast-furnace slag unless contamination is evident.		
(d) Clay ironstone is defined as an impure variety of iron carbonate, iron oxide, hydrous iron oxide, or combinations thereof, commonly mixed with clay, silt, or sand. It commonly occurs as dull, earthy particles, homogeneous concretionary masses, or hard-shell particles with soft interiors. Other names commonly used for clay ironstone are "chocolate bars" and limonite concretions.		
(e) Chert is defined as a rock composed of quartz, chalcedony or opal, or any mixture of these forms of silica. It is variable in color. The texture is so fine that the individual mineral grains are too small to be distinguished by the unaided eye. Its hardness is such that it scratches glass but is not scratched by a knife blade. It may contain impurities such as clay, carbonates, iron oxides, and other minerals. Cherty stone is defined as any type of rock (generally limestone) that contains chert as lenses and nodules, or irregular masses partially or completely replacing the original stone.		
(f) Claystone, mudstone, or siltstone, is defined as a massive fine-grained sedimentary rock that consists predominantly of indurated clay or silt without laminations or fissility. It may be indurated either by compaction or by cementation.		
(g) Shaly limestone is defined as limestone in which shale occurs as one or more thin beds or laminae. These laminae may be regular or very irregular and may be spaced from a few inches down to minute fractions of an inch. Argillaceous limestone is defined as a limestone in which clay minerals occur disseminated in the stone in the amount of 10 to 50 percent by weight of the rock; when these make up from 50 to 90 percent, the rock is known as calcareous (or dolomitic) shale (or claystone, mudstone, or siltstone).		
(h) Perform testing in accordance with the referenced test methods, except use the minimum sample size specified below.		

2.3.2.5 Testing Sequence for Deleterious Materials in Coarse Aggregate - Airfields Only

No extension of time or additional payment due to any delays caused by the testing, evaluation, or personnel requirements is allowed. The minimum test sample size of the coarse aggregate is 200 pounds for the 3/4 inch and larger maximum size and 25 pounds for the No. 4 to 3/4 inch coarse aggregate. Provide facilities for the ready procurement of representative test samples. The testing procedure on each sample of coarse aggregate for

compliance with limits on deleterious materials is as follows:

Step 1: Wash each full sample of coarse aggregate for material finer than the No. 200 sieve. Discard material finer than the No. 200 sieve.

Step 2: Test remaining full sample for clay lumps and friable particles and remove.

Step 3. Test remaining full sample for chert and cherty stone with SSD density of less than 2.40 specific gravity. Remove lightweight chert and cherty stone. Restore other materials less than 2.40 specific gravity to the sample.

Step 4: Test remaining full sample for lightweight particles (Sp. Gr. 2.0) and remove.

Step 5: Test remaining sample for clay-ironstone, shale, claystone, mudstone, siltstone, shaly and argillaceous limestone, and remove.

Step 6: Test approximately one-fifth of remaining full sample for other soft particles.

2.3.3 Fine Aggregate

2.3.3.1 Composition

Provide fine aggregate consisting of natural sand, manufactured sand, or a combination of the two, and composed of clean, hard, durable particles meeting the requirements of ASTM C33/C33M. Stockpile and batch each type of fine aggregate separately. Provide fine aggregate with particles that are generally spherical or cubical in shape.

2.3.3.2 Grading

Provide fine aggregate, as delivered to the mixer, with a grading that conforms to the requirements of ASTM C33/C33M and having a fineness modulus of not less than 2.50 nor more than 3.40.

2.3.3.3 Deleterious Material

The minimum test sample size for fine aggregate proposed for use in airfield paving is 10 pounds. ]The amount of deleterious material in the fine aggregate is not to exceed the following limits by mass:

Material	Percentage by Mass
Clay lumps and friable particles ASTM C142/C142M	1.0
Material finer than No. 200 sieve ASTM C117	3.0
Lightweight particles ASTM C123/C123M using a medium with a density of Sp. Gr. of 2.0	0.5
Total of all above	3.0



## 2.4 CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES

### 2.4.1 General Requirements

Chemical admixtures may only be used when the specific admixture type and manufacturer is the same material used in the mixture proportioning studies. Provide air-entraining admixture conforming to ASTM C260/C260M. An accelerating admixture conforming to ASTM C494/C494M, Type C, may be used only when specified in paragraph MIXTURE PROPORTIONS below provided it is not used to reduce the amount of cementitious material. Calcium chloride and admixtures containing calcium chloride are not allowed. Provide retarding or water-reducing admixture that meet the requirements of ASTM C494/C494M, Type A, B, or D, except that the 6-month and 1-year compressive strength tests are waived. ASTM C494/C494M, Type F and G high range water reducing admixtures and Type S specific performance admixtures are not allowed. ASTM C1017/C1017M flowable admixtures are not allowed.

## 2.5 MEMBRANE FORMING CURING COMPOUND

Provide membrane forming curing compound that conforms to COE CRD-C 300 and is white pigmented.

## 2.6 WATER

Provide water for mixing and curing that is fresh, clean, potable, and free of injurious amounts of oil, acid, salt, or alkali, except that non-potable water, or water from concrete production operations, may be used if it meets the requirements of ASTM C1602/C1602M.

## 2.7 JOINT MATERIALS

### 2.7.1 Expansion Joint Material

Provide preformed expansion joint filler material conforming to ASTM D1751. Provide expansion joint filler that is 3/4 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated, and provided in a single full depth piece.

### 2.7.2 Slip Joint Material

Provide slip joint material that is 1/4 inch thick expansion joint filler, unless otherwise indicated, conforming to paragraph EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL.

## 2.8 REINFORCING

Provide reinforcement that is free from loose, flaky rust, loose scale, oil, grease, mud, or other coatings that might reduce the bond with concrete. Removal of thin powdery rust and tight rust is not required. However, reinforcing steel which is rusted to the extent that it does not conform to the required dimensions or mechanical properties is not allowed to be used.

### 2.8.1 Reinforcing Bars and Bar Mats

Provide reinforcing bars conforming to ASTM A615/A615M, billet-steel or ASTM A996/A996M, rail and axle steel, Grade 60.

### 2.8.2 Welded Wire Reinforcement

Provide welded wire reinforcement that is deformed or smooth, conforming to ASTM A1064/A1064M or ASTM A185/A185M, and is provided in flat sheets.

## 2.9 DOWELS

### 2.9.1 Dowels

Provide dowels in single piece bars fabricated or cut to length at the shop or mill before delivery to the site. Dowels are to be free of loose, flaky rust and loose scale and be clean and straight. Dowels may be sheared to length provided that the deformation from true shape caused by shearing does not exceed 0.04 inch on the diameter of the dowel and does not extend more than 0.04 inch from the end of the dowel. Dowels are required to be plain (non-deformed) steel bars conforming to ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 40 or 60; ASTM A996/A996M, Grade 50 or 60. Dowel bars are required to be epoxy coated in conformance with ASTM A775/A775M, to include the ends. Provide grout retention rings that are fully circular metal or plastic devices capable of supporting the dowel until the epoxy hardens. Dowel sleeves or inserts are not permitted.

### 2.10 EPOXY RESIN

Provide epoxy-resin materials that consist of two-component materials conforming to the requirements of ASTM C881/C881M, Class as appropriate for each application temperature to be encountered, except that in addition, the materials meet the following requirements:

- a. Material for use for embedding dowels and anchor bolts be Type IV, Grade 3.
- b. Material for use as patching materials for complete filling of spalls and other voids and for use in preparing epoxy resin mortar be Type III, Grade as approved.
- c. Material for use for injecting cracks be Type IV, Grade 1.
- d. Material for bonding freshly mixed portland cement concrete or mortar or freshly mixed epoxy resin concrete or mortar to hardened concrete be Type V, Grade as approved.

### 2.11 EQUIPMENT

All plant, equipment, tools, and machines used in the work are required to be maintained in satisfactory working conditions at all times. Submit the following:

- a. Details and data on the batching and mixing plant prior to plant assembly including manufacturer's literature showing that the equipment meets all requirements specified herein.
- b. Obtain National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) certification of the concrete plant, at no expense to the Government. Provide inspection report of the concrete plant by an engineer approved by the NRMCA. A list of NRMCA approved engineers is available on the NRMCA website at <http://www.nrmca.org>. Submit a copy of the NRMCA QC Manual Section 3 Concrete Plant Certification Checklist, NRMCA Certificate of Conformance, and Calibration documentation on all measuring and

weighing devices prior to uniformity testing.

- c. A description of the equipment proposed for transporting concrete mixture from the central mixing plant to the paving equipment.
- d. A description of the equipment proposed for the machine and hand placing, consolidating and curing of the concrete mixture. Manufacturer's literature on the paver and finisher, together with the manufacturer's written instructions on adjustments and operating procedures necessary to assure a tight, smooth surface on the concrete pavement. The literature is required to show that the equipment meets all details of these specifications.

#### 2.11.1 Concrete Mixers

Provide stationary or truck mixers that are capable of combining the materials into a uniform mixture and of discharging this mixture without segregation. Do not charge the mixers in excess of the capacity recommended by the manufacturer. Operate the mixers at the drum or mixing blade speed designated by the manufacturer. Maintain the mixers in satisfactory operating condition, with the mixer drums kept free of hardened concrete. Replace mixer blades or paddles when worn down more than 10 percent of their depth when compared with the manufacturer's dimension for new blades or paddles.

##### 2.11.1.1 Stationary

Stationary mixers are required to be drum or pan mixers. Provide mixers with an acceptable device to lock the discharge mechanism until the required mixing time has elapsed.

##### 2.11.1.2 Mixing Time and Uniformity for Stationary Mixers

For stationary mixers, before uniformity data are available, the minimum mixing time for each batch after all solid materials are in the mixer, provided that all of the mixing water is introduced before one-fourth of the mixing time has elapsed, is 1 minute for mixers having a capacity of 1 cubic yard. For mixers of greater capacity, increase this minimum time by 20 seconds for each additional 1.33 cubic yard or fraction thereof. After results of uniformity tests are available, the mixing time may be reduced to the minimum time required to meet uniformity requirements; but if uniformity requirements are not being met, increase the mixing time as directed. Perform mixer performance tests at new mixing times immediately after any change in mixing time or volume. Conduct the Regular Test sequence for initial determination of the mixing time or as directed. When regular testing is performed, the concrete is required to meet the limits of any five of the six uniformity requirements listed in Table 1 below.

#### 2.11.2 Texturing Equipment

Provide texturing equipment as specified below.

##### 2.11.2.1 Burlap Drag

Securely attach a burlap drag to a separate wheel mounted frame spanning the paving lane or to one of the other similar pieces of equipment. Provide length of the material between 24 to 36 inches dragging flat on the pavement surface. Provide burlap drag with a width at least equal to the width of the slab. Provide clean, reasonably new burlap material,

completely saturated with water before attachment to the frame, always resaturated before start of use, and kept clean and saturated during use. Provide burlap conforming to AASHTO M 182, Class 3 or 4.

#### 2.11.3 Sawing Equipment

Provide equipment for sawing joints and for other similar sawing of concrete consisting of standard diamond-type concrete saws mounted on a wheeled chassis which can be easily guided to follow the required alignment. Provide diamond tipped blades. If demonstrated to operate properly, abrasive blades may be used. Provide spares as required to maintain the required sawing rate. Provide saws capable of sawing to the full depth required. Early-entry saws may be used, subject to demonstration and approval. No change to the initial sawcut depth is permitted.

#### 2.11.4 Straightedge

Provide and maintain at the job site, in good condition, a minimum 12 foot straightedge for each paving train for testing the hardened portland cement concrete surfaces. Provide straightedges constructed of aluminum or magnesium alloy and blades of box or box-girder cross section with flat bottom, adequately reinforced to insure rigidity and accuracy. Provide straightedges with handles for operation on the pavement.

#### 2.11.5 Work Bridge

Provide a self-propelled working bridge capable of spanning the required paving lane width where workmen can efficiently and adequately reach the pavement surface.

### 2.12 SPECIFIED CONCRETE STRENGTH AND OTHER PROPERTIES

#### 2.12.1 Specified Flexural Strength

Specified flexural strength,  $R$ , for concrete is 650 psi at 28 days, as determined by tests made in accordance with ASTM C78/C78M of beams fabricated and cured in accordance with ASTM C192/C192M

#### 2.12.2 Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio

Maximum allowable water-cementitious material ratio is 0.45. The water-cementitious material ratio is the equivalent water-cement ratio as determined by conversion from the weight ratio of water to cement plus SCM by the mass equivalency method described in ACI 211.1.

#### 2.12.3 Air Content

Provide concrete that is air-entrained with a total air content of 6.0 plus or minus 1.5 percentage points, at the point of placement. Determine air content in accordance with ASTM C231/C231M.

#### 2.12.4 Slump

The maximum allowable slump of the concrete at the point of placement is 2 inches for pavement constructed with fixed forms. For slipformed pavement, at the start of the project, select a slump which produces in-place pavement meeting the specified tolerances for control of edge slump. The selected slump is applicable to both pilot and fill-in lanes.

### 2.12.5 Concrete Temperature

The temperature of the concrete as delivered is required to conform to the requirements of paragraphs PAVING IN HOT WEATHER and PAVING IN COLD WEATHER, in PART 3. Determine the temperature of concrete in accordance with ASTM C1064/C1064M.

### 2.12.6 Concrete Strength for Final Acceptance

The strength of the concrete will be considered acceptable when the equivalent 90-day flexural strengths are above the 'Specified Flexural Strength' as determined by correlation with 14-day flexural strength tests specified in paragraph MIXTURE PROPORTIONING FOR FLEXURAL STRENGTH below, and no individual set in the lot are 25 psi or more below the equivalent 'Specified Flexural Strength'. If lot fails to meet the above criteria, remove and replace the lot at no additional cost to the Government. This is in addition to and does not replace the average strength required for day-to-day CQC operations as specified in paragraph AVERAGE CQC FLEXURAL STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR MIXTURES, below.

## 2.13 MIXTURE PROPORTIONS

### 2.13.1 Composition

Provide concrete composed of cementitious material, water, fine and coarse aggregates, and admixtures. Include supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM) choice and usage in accordance with paragraph SUPPLEMENTARY CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS (SCM) CONTENT. Provide a minimum total cementitious materials content of 517 pounds per cubic yard. Acceptable admixtures consist of air entraining admixture and may also include, as approved, water-reducing admixture, retarding admixture, water-reducing and retarding admixtures.

### 2.13.2 Average CQC Flexural Strength Required for Mixtures

In order to ensure meeting the strength requirements specified in paragraph SPECIFIED CONCRETE STRENGTH AND OTHER PROPERTIES above, during production, the mixture proportions selected during mixture proportioning studies and used during construction requires an average CQC flexural strength exceeding the specified strength,  $R$ , by the amount indicated below. This required average CQC flexural strength,  $R_a$ , is used only for CQC operations as specified in paragraph TESTING AND INSPECTION FOR CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION in PART 3 and as specified in the previous paragraph. During production, adjust the required  $R_a$ , as appropriate and as approved, based on the standard deviation of average 90-day strengths being attained during paving.

#### 2.13.2.1 From Previous Test Records

Where a concrete production facility has previous test records current to within 18 months, establish a standard deviation in accordance with the applicable provisions of ACI 214R. Include test records from which a standard deviation is calculated that represent materials, quality control procedures, and conditions similar to those expected, that represent concrete produced to meet a specified flexural strength or strengths within 150 psi of the 90-day flexural strength specified for the proposed work, and that consist of at least 30 consecutive tests. Perform verification testing to document the current strength. A strength test is the average

of the strengths of two specimens made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 90 days. Required average CQC flexural strength, Ra, used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions is the value from the equation that follows, using the standard deviation as determined above:

$$R_a = R + 1.34S$$

Where: S = standard deviation  
 R = specified flexural strength  
 Ra = required average flexural strength

Where a concrete production facility does not have test records meeting the requirements above but does have a record based on 15 to 29 consecutive tests, establish a standard deviation as the product of the calculated standard deviation and a modification factor from the following table:

NUMBER OF TESTS	MODIFICATION FACTOR FOR STANDARD DEVIATION
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

2.13.2.2 Without Previous Test Records

When a concrete production facility does not have sufficient field strength test records for calculation of the standard deviation, determine the required average strength, Ra, by adding 15 percent to the specified flexural strength, R.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION FOR PAVING

Before commencing paving, perform the following. If used, place cleaned, coated, and adequately supported forms. Have any reinforcing steel needed at the paving site; all transporting and transfer equipment ready for use, clean, and free of hardened concrete and foreign material; equipment for spreading, consolidating, screeding, finishing, and texturing concrete at the paving site, clean and in proper working order; and all equipment and material for curing and for protecting concrete from weather or mechanical damage at the paving site, in proper working condition, and in sufficient amount for the entire placement.

3.1.1 Weather Precaution

When windy conditions during paving appear probable, have equipment and material at the paving site to provide windbreaks, shading, fogging, or other action to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking or other damaging drying of the concrete.

### 3.2 CONDITIONING OF UNDERLYING MATERIAL

#### 3.2.1 General Procedures

Verify the underlying material, upon which concrete is to be placed is clean, damp, and free from debris, waste concrete or cement, frost, ice, and standing or running water. Prior to setting forms or placement of concrete, verify the underlying material is well drained and have been satisfactorily graded by string-line controlled, automated, trimming machine and uniformly compacted in accordance with the applicable Section of these specifications. Test the surface of the underlying material to crown, elevation, and density in advance of setting forms or of concrete placement using slip-form techniques. Trim high areas to proper elevation. Fill and compact low areas to a condition similar to that of surrounding grade, or filled with concrete monolithically with the pavement. Low areas filled with concrete are not to be cored for thickness to avoid biasing the average thickness used for evaluation. Rework and compact any underlying material disturbed by construction operations to specified density immediately in front of the paver. If a slipform paver is used, continue the same underlying material under the paving lane beyond the edge of the lane a sufficient distance that is thoroughly compacted and true to grade to provide a suitable trackline for the slipform paver and firm support for the edge of the paving lane.

#### 3.2.2 Traffic on Underlying Material

After the underlying material has been prepared for concrete placement, equipment is not permitted thereon. Subject to specific approval, crossing of the prepared underlying material at specified intervals for construction purposes may be permitted, provided rutting or indentations do not occur. Rework and repair the surface before concrete is placed.

### 3.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

#### 3.3.1 Placement and Protection During Inclement Weather

Do not commence placing operations when heavy rain or other damaging weather conditions appear imminent. At all times when placing concrete, maintain on-site sufficient waterproof cover and means to rapidly place it over all unhardened concrete or concrete that might be damaged by rain. Suspend placement of concrete whenever rain, high winds, or other damaging weather commences to damage the surface or texture of the placed unhardened concrete, washes cement out of the concrete, or changes the water content of the surface concrete. Immediately cover and protect all unhardened concrete from the rain or other damaging weather. Completely remove any slab damaged by rain or other weather full depth, by full slab width, to the nearest original joint, and replaced as specified in paragraph REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS below, at no expense to the Government.

#### 3.3.2 Paving in Hot Weather

When the ambient temperature during paving is expected to exceed 90 degrees F, properly place and finish the concrete in accordance with procedures previously submitted, approved, and as specified herein. Provide concrete that does not exceed the temperature shown in the table below when measured in accordance with ASTM C1064/C1064M at the time of delivery. Cooling of the mixing water or aggregates or placing in the cooler part of the day may be required to obtain an adequate placing temperature. Cool steel forms

and reinforcing as needed to maintain steel temperatures below 120 degrees F. Cool or protect transporting and placing equipment if necessary to maintain proper concrete placing temperature. Keep the finished surfaces of the newly laid pavement damp by applying a fog spray (mist) with approved spraying equipment until the pavement is covered by the curing medium.

Maximum Allowable Concrete Placing Temperature	
Relative Humidity, Percent, During Time of Concrete Placement	Maximum Allowable Concrete Temperature in Degrees F
Greater than 60	90
40-60	85
Less than 40	80

3.3.3 Prevention of Plastic Shrinkage Cracking

During weather with low humidity, and particularly with high temperature and appreciable wind, develop and institute measures to prevent plastic shrinkage cracks from developing. If plastic shrinkage cracking occurs, halt further placement of concrete until protective measures are in place to prevent further cracking. Periods of high potential for plastic shrinkage cracking can be anticipated by use of ACI 305R. In addition to the protective measures specified in the previous paragraph, the concrete placement may be further protected by erecting shades and windbreaks and by applying fog sprays of water, the addition of monomolecular films, or wet covering. Apply monomolecular films after finishing is complete, do not use in the finishing process. Immediately commence curing procedures when such water treatment is stopped. Repair plastic shrinkage cracks in accordance with paragraph REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS. Never trowel over or fill plastic shrinkage cracks with slurry.

3.3.4 Paving in Cold Weather

Cold weather paving is required to conform to ACI 306R. Use special protection measures, as specified herein, if freezing temperatures are anticipated or occur before the expiration of the specified curing period. Do not begin placement of concrete unless the ambient temperature is at least 35 degrees F and rising. Thereafter, halt placement of concrete whenever the ambient temperature drops below 40 degrees F. When the ambient temperature is less than 50 degrees F, the temperature of the concrete when placed is required to be not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 75 degrees F. Provide heating of the mixing water or aggregates as required to regulate the concrete placing temperature. Materials entering the mixer are required to be free from ice, snow, or frozen lumps. Do not incorporate salt, chemicals or other materials in the concrete to prevent freezing. Provide covering and other means for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing, and at a temperature above freezing for the remainder of the curing period. Remove pavement slabs, full depth by full width, damaged by freezing or falling below freezing temperature to the nearest planned joint, and replace as specified in paragraph REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS, at no expense to the Government.



### 3.4 CONCRETE PRODUCTION

#### 3.4.1 Batching and Mixing Concrete

Maintain scale pivots and bearings clean and free of rust. Remove any equipment which fails to perform as specified immediately from use until properly repaired and adjusted, or replaced.

#### 3.4.2 Transporting and Transfer - Spreading Operations

Operate non-agitating equipment only on smooth roads and for haul time less than 15 minutes. Deposit concrete as close as possible to its final position. Operate all equipment to discharge and transfer concrete without segregation. Dumping of concrete in discrete piles is not permitted. No transfer or spreading operation which requires the use of front-end loaders, dozers, or similar equipment to distribute the concrete are permitted.

### 3.5 PAVING

#### 3.5.1 General Requirements

Construct pavement with paving and finishing equipment utilizing rigid fixed forms. Control paving equipment and its operation, and coordinated with all other operations. Personnel are not permitted to walk or operate in the plastic concrete at any time.

#### 3.5.2 Consolidation

Consolidate concrete with hand-operated vibrators. Insert vibrators into the concrete to a depth that provides the best full-depth consolidation but not closer to the underlying material than 2 inches. Excessive vibration is not permitted. Discontinue paving operations if vibrators cause visible tracking in the paving lane, until equipment and operations have been modified to prevent it. Vibrate concrete in small, odd-shaped slabs or in isolated locations with an approved hand-operated immersion vibrator operated from a bridge spanning the area. Do not use vibrators to transport or spread the concrete. Do not operate hand-operated vibrators in the concrete at one location for more than 20 seconds. Insert hand-operated vibrators between 6 to 15 inches on centers. Provide at least one additional vibrator spud, or sufficient parts for rapid replacement and repair of vibrators at the paving site at all times. Any evidence of inadequate consolidation (honeycomb along the edges, large air pockets, or any other evidence) requires the immediate stopping of the paving operation and approved adjustment of the equipment or procedures.

#### 3.5.3 Placing Reinforcing Steel

Provide the type and amount of steel reinforcement indicated.

##### 3.5.3.1 Pavement Thickness Greater Than 12 inches

For pavement thickness of 12 inches or more, install the reinforcement steel by the strike-off method wherein a layer of concrete is deposited on the underlying material, consolidated, and struck to the indicated elevation of the steel reinforcement. Place the reinforcement upon the pre-struck surface, followed by placement of the remaining concrete and finishing in the required manner. When placement of the second lift causes

the steel to be displaced horizontally from its original position, provide provisions for increasing the thickness of the first lift and depressing the reinforcement into the unhardened concrete to the required elevation. Limit the increase in thickness only as necessary to permit correct horizontal alignment to be maintained. Remove and replace any portions of the bottom layer of concrete that have been placed more than 30 minutes without being covered with the top layer with newly mixed concrete without additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.5.3.2 Pavement Thickness Less Than 12 Inches

For pavements less than 12 inches thick, position the reinforcement on suitable chairs or continuous mesh support devices securely fastened to the subgrade prior to concrete placement. Consolidate concrete after the steel has been placed. Regardless of placement procedure, provide reinforcing steel free from coatings which could impair bond between the steel and concrete, with reinforcement laps as indicated. Regardless of the equipment or procedures used for installing reinforcement, ensure that the entire depth of concrete is adequately consolidated.

#### 3.5.4 Placing Dowels

Ensure the method used to install and hold dowels in position result in dowel alignment within the maximum allowed horizontal and vertical tolerance of 1/8 inch per foot after the pavement has been completed. Except as otherwise specified below, maintain the horizontal spacing of dowels within a tolerance of plus or minus 5/8 inch. Locate the dowel vertically on the face of the slab within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/2 inch). Measure the vertical alignment of the dowels parallel to the designated top surface of the pavement, except for those across the crown or other grade change joints. Measure dowels across crowns and other joints at grade changes to a level surface. Check horizontal alignment perpendicular to the joint edge with a framing square. Do not place dowels closer than 0.6 times the dowel bar length to the planned joint line. If the last regularly spaced longitudinal dowel is closer than that dimension, move it away from the joint to a location 0.6 times the dowel bar length, but not closer than 6 inches to its nearest neighbor. Resolve dowel interference at a transverse joint-longitudinal joint intersection by deleting the closest transverse dowel. Do not position the end of a longitudinal dowel closer than 12 inches from the end of the nearest transverse dowel. Install dowels as specified in the following subparagraphs.

##### 3.5.4.1 Contraction Joints

Securely hold dowels in longitudinal and transverse contraction joints within the paving lane in place, as indicated, by means of rigid metal frames or basket assemblies of an approved type. Securely hold the basket assemblies in the proper location by means of suitable pins or anchors. Do not cut or crimp the dowel basket tie wires.

##### 3.5.4.2 Construction Joints-Fixed Form Paving

Install dowels by the bonded-in-place method or the drill-and-dowel method. Installation by removing and replacing in preformed holes is not permitted. Prepare and place dowels across joints where indicated, correctly aligned, and securely held in the proper horizontal and vertical position during placing and finishing operations, by means of devices fastened to the forms. Provide the spacing of dowels in construction

joints as indicated, except that, where the planned spacing cannot be maintained because of form length or interference with form braces, provide closer spacing with additional dowels.

#### 3.5.4.3 Dowels Installed in Hardened Concrete

Install dowels in hardened concrete by bonding the dowels into holes drilled into the hardened concrete. Before drilling commences, cure the concrete for 7 days or until it has reached a minimum. Drill holes 1/8 inch greater in diameter than the dowels into the hardened concrete using rotary-core drills. Rotary-percussion drills are permitted, provided that excessive spalling does not occur to the concrete joint face. Excessive spalling is defined as spalling deeper than 1/4 inch from the joint face or 1/2 inch radially from the outside of the drilled hole. Continuing damage requires modification of the equipment and operation. Drill depth of dowel hole within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/2 inch of the dimension shown on the drawings. Upon completion of the drilling operation, blow out the dowel hole with oil-free, compressed air. Bond dowels in the drilled holes using epoxy resin. Inject epoxy resin at the back of the hole before installing the dowel and extruded to the collar during insertion of the dowel so as to completely fill the void around the dowel. Application by buttering the dowel is not permitted. Hold the dowels in alignment at the collar of the hole, after insertion and before the grout hardens, by means of a suitable metal or plastic grout retention ring fitted around the dowel. Provide dowels required between new and existing concrete in holes drilled in the existing concrete, all as specified above.

#### 3.5.4.4 Lubricating Dowel Bars

Wipe the portion of each dowel intended to move within the concrete clean and coat with a thin, even film of lubricating oil or light grease before the concrete is placed.

### 3.6 FINISHING

Provide finishing operations as a continuing part of placing operations starting immediately behind the strike-off of the paver. Provide initial finishing by the transverse screed or extrusion plate. Provide the sequence of operations consisting of transverse finishing, longitudinal machine floating if used, straightedge finishing, texturing, and then edging of joints. Provide finishing by the machine method. Provide a work bridge as necessary for consolidation and hand finishing operations. Use the hand method only on isolated areas of odd slab widths or shapes and in the event of a breakdown of the mechanical finishing equipment. Keep supplemental hand finishing for machine finished pavement to an absolute minimum. Immediately stop any machine finishing operation which requires appreciable hand finishing, other than a moderate amount of straightedge finishing. Prior to recommencing machine finishing, properly adjust or replace the equipment. Immediately halt any operations which produce more than 1/8 inch of mortar-rich surface (defined as deficient in plus U.S. No. 4 sieve size aggregate) and the equipment, mixture, or procedures modified as necessary. Maintain finishing equipment and tools clean and in an approved condition. Water is not allowed to be added to the surface of the slab with the finishing equipment or tools, or in any other way, except for fog (mist) sprays specified to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking.

#### 3.6.1 Machine Finishing With Fixed Forms

Replace machines that cause displacement of the forms. Only one pass of

the finishing machine is allowed over each area of pavement. If the equipment and procedures do not produce a surface of uniform texture, true to grade, in one pass, immediately stop the operation and the equipment, mixture, and procedures adjusted as necessary.

### 3.6.2 Surface Correction and Testing

After all other finishing is completed but while the concrete is still plastic, eliminate minor irregularities and score marks in the pavement surface by means of cutting straightedges. Test the surface for trueness with a straightedge held in successive positions parallel and at right angles to the center line of the pavement, and the whole area covered as necessary to detect variations. Advance the straightedge along the pavement in successive stages of not more than one-half the length of the straightedge. Immediately fill depressions with freshly mixed concrete, strike off, consolidate with an internal vibrator, and refinish. Strike off projections above the required elevation and refinish. Continue the straightedge testing and finishing until the entire surface of the concrete is free from observable departure from the straightedge and conforms to the surface requirements specified in paragraph SURFACE SMOOTHNESS. This straightedging is not allowed to be used as a replacement for the straightedge testing of paragraph SURFACE SMOOTHNESS in PART 1. Take extreme care to prevent over finishing joints and edges. All hand finishing operations are subject to approval.

### 3.6.3 Hand Finishing

Use hand finishing operations only as specified below. Provide a work bridge to be used as necessary for consolidation and placement operations to avoid standing in concrete.

#### 3.6.3.1 Equipment and Template

In addition to approved mechanical internal vibrators for consolidating the concrete, provide a strike-off and tamping template and a longitudinal float for hand finishing. Provide a template at least 1 foot longer than the width of pavement being finished, of an approved design, and sufficiently rigid to retain its shape, that is constructed of metal or other suitable material shod with metal. Provide a longitudinal float at least 10 feet long, of approved design, is rigid and substantially braced, and maintain a plane surface on the bottom. Grate tampers (jitterbugs) are not allowed.

#### 3.6.3.2 Finishing and Floating

As soon as placed and vibrated, strike off the concrete and screeded to the crown and cross section and to such elevation above grade that when consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement is at the required elevation. In addition to previously specified complete coverage with handheld immersion vibrators, tamp the entire surface with the strike-off and tamping template, and the tamping operation continued until the required compaction and reduction of internal and surface voids are accomplished. Immediately following the final tamping of the surface, float the pavement longitudinally from bridges resting on the side forms and spanning but not touching the concrete. If necessary, place additional concrete, consolidated and screeded, and the float operated until a satisfactory surface has been produced.

### 3.6.4 Texturing

Before the surface sheen has disappeared and before the concrete hardens or curing compound is applied, texture the surface of the pavement as described herein. After curing is complete, thoroughly power broom all textured surfaces to remove all debris.

#### 3.6.4.1 Burlap Drag Surface

Apply surface texture by dragging the surface of the pavement, in the direction of the concrete placement, with an approved burlap drag. Operate the drag with the fabric moist, and the fabric maintained clean or changed as required to keep clean. Perform the dragging so as to produce a uniform finished surface having a fine sandy texture without disfiguring marks.

### 3.6.5 Edging

Before texturing has been completed, carefully finish the edge of the slabs along the forms and at the joints with an edging tool to form a smooth rounded surface of 1/8 inch radius. Eliminate tool marks, and provide edges that are smooth and true to line. Water is not allowed to be added to the surface during edging. Take extreme care to prevent overworking the concrete.

## 3.7 CURING

### 3.7.1 Protection of Concrete

Continuously protect concrete against loss of moisture and rapid temperature changes for at least 7 days from the completion of finishing operations. Have all equipment needed for adequate curing and protection of the concrete on hand and ready for use before actual concrete placement begins. If any selected method of curing does not afford the proper curing and protection against concrete cracking, remove or replace the damaged pavement, and provide another method of curing as directed. Accomplish curing by one of the following methods.

#### 3.7.2 Membrane Curing

Apply a uniform coating of white-pigmented, membrane-forming, curing compound to the entire exposed surface of the concrete as soon as the free water has disappeared from the surface after finishing. Apply immediately along the formed edge faces after the forms are removed. Do not allow the concrete to dry before the application of the membrane. If any drying has occurred, moisten the surface of the concrete with a fine spray of water, and the curing compound applied as soon as the free water disappears. Apply the curing compound to the finished surfaces by means of an approved automatic spraying machine. Apply the curing compound with a single overlapping application that provides a uniform coverage of 150 square feet per gallon. The application of curing compound by hand-operated, mechanical powered pressure sprayers is permitted only on odd widths or shapes of slabs and on concrete surfaces exposed by the removal of forms. When the application is made by hand-operated sprayers, apply a second coat in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of the first coat. If pinholes, abrasions, or other discontinuities exist, apply an additional coat to the affected areas within 30 minutes. Respray curing compound to concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after the curing compound has been applied by the method and at the coverage specified above. Respray curing compound to areas where the

curing compound is damaged by subsequent construction operations within the curing period immediately. Adequately protect concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied during the entire curing period from pedestrian and vehicular traffic, except as required for joint-sawing operations and surface tests, and from any other possible damage to the continuity of the membrane.

### 3.8 JOINTS

#### 3.8.1 General Requirements for Joints

Construct joints that conform to the locations and details indicated and are perpendicular to the finished grade of the pavement. Provide joints that are straight and continuous from edge to edge or end to end of the pavement with no abrupt offset and no gradual deviation greater than 1/2 inch. Where any joint fails to meet these tolerances, remove and replace the slabs adjacent to the joint at no additional cost to the Government. Change from the jointing pattern shown on the drawings is not allowed without written approval. Seal joints immediately following curing of the concrete or as soon thereafter as weather conditions permit as specified in Section.

#### 3.8.2 Longitudinal Construction Joints

Install dowels in the longitudinal construction joints, or thicken the edges as indicated. Install [dowels] [tie bars] as specified above. [If any length of completed keyway of 5 feet or more fails to meet the previously specified tolerances, install dowels in that part of the joint by drilling holes in the hardened concrete and grouting the dowels in place with epoxy resin.] After the end of the curing period, saw longitudinal construction joints to provide a groove at the top for sealant conforming to the details and dimensions indicated.

#### 3.8.3 Transverse Construction Joints

Install the transverse construction joint at a planned transverse joint. Provide transverse construction joints at a planned transverse joint constructed as shown or, if not shown otherwise, dowelled in accordance with paragraph DOWELS INSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE above.

#### 3.8.4 Expansion Joints

Provide expansion joints where indicated, and about any structures and features that project through or into the pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated, and installed to form a complete, uniform separation between the structure and the pavement or between two pavements. Attach the filler to the original concrete placement with adhesive and mechanical fasteners and extend the full slab depth. After placement and curing of the adjacent slab, sawcut the sealant reservoir depth from the filler. Tightly fit adjacent sections of filler together, with the filler extending across the full width of the paving lane or other complete distance in order to prevent entrance of concrete into the expansion space. Finish edges of the concrete at the joint face with an edger with a radius of 1/8 inch.

#### 3.8.5 Contraction Joints

Construct transverse and longitudinal contraction joints by sawing an initial groove in the concrete with a 1/8 inch blade to the indicated

depth. The time of initial sawing varies depending on existing and anticipated weather conditions and be such as to prevent uncontrolled cracking of the pavement. Commence sawing of the joints as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit cutting the concrete without chipping, spalling, or tearing. The sawed faces of joints will be inspected for undercutting or washing of the concrete due to the early sawing, and sawing delayed if undercutting is sufficiently deep to cause structural weakness or excessive roughness in the joint. Saw the joints at the required spacing consecutively in the sequence of the concrete placement. Provide a chalk line or other suitable guide to mark the alignment of the joint. Before sawing a joint, examine the concrete closely for cracks, and do not saw the joint if a crack has occurred near the planned joint location. Discontinue sawing when a crack develops ahead of the saw cut. Immediately after the joint is sawed, thoroughly flush the saw cut and adjacent concrete surface with water and vacuumed until all waste from sawing is removed from the joint and adjacent concrete surface. Respray the surface with curing compound as soon as free water disappears. Take necessary precautions to insure that the concrete is properly protected from damage and cured at sawed joints. Tightly seal the top of the joint opening and the joint groove at exposed edges with cord backer rod before the concrete in the region of the joint is resprayed with curing compound, and be maintained until removed immediately before sawing the joint sealant reservoir. Seal the exposed saw cuts on the faces of pilot lanes with bituminous mastic or masking tape. After expiration of the curing period, widen the upper portion of the groove by sawing with ganged diamond saw blades to the width and depth indicated for the joint sealer. Center the reservoir over the initial sawcut.

### 3.8.6 Thickened Edge Joints

Construct thickened edge joints as indicated on the drawings. Grade the underlying material in the transition area as shown and meet the requirements for smoothness and compaction specified for all other areas of the underlying material.

## 3.9 REPAIR, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED SLABS

### 3.9.1 General Criteria

Repair or remove and replace new pavement slabs that have spalled edges or contain cracks, as specified at no cost to the Government. Removal of partial slabs is not permitted. Remove and replace slabs containing more than 15.0 percent of each of the longitudinal joint edge spalled. saw full depth to remove the spalled face. Remove all other slabs as directed. The Government will determine whether cracks extend full depth of the pavement and may require cores to be drilled on the crack to determine depth of cracking. Such cores are to be drilled with a minimum diameter of 6 inches, and be backfilled with an approved non-shrink concrete. Perform drilling of cores and refilling holes at no expense to the Government. Prior to any repairs, submit a Repair Recommendations Plan detailing areas exceeding the specified limits as well as repair recommendations required to bring these areas within specified tolerances.'

### 3.9.2 Slabs with Cracks

Clean cracks that do not exceed 2 inches in depth; then pressure injected full depth with epoxy resin, Type IV, Grade 1. Remove slabs containing cracks deeper than 2 inches.

### 3.9.3 Removal and Replacement of Full Slabs

Where it is necessary to remove full slabs, remove in accordance with paragraph REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SLAB below. Remove and replace full depth, by full width of the slab, and the limit of removal normal to the paving lane and extend to each original joint. Install dowels of the size and spacing as specified for other joints in similar pavement by epoxy grouting them into holes drilled into the existing concrete using procedures as specified in paragraph PLACING DOWELS, above. Cut off original damaged dowels flush with the joint face. Paint protruding portions of dowels and lightly oil. Place concrete and dowels as specified for original construction. Prior to placement of new concrete, recompact and shape the underlying material as specified in the appropriate section of these specifications, and clean the surfaces of all four joint faces of all loose material and contaminants and coated with a double application of membrane forming curing compound as bond breaker. Take care to prevent any curing compound from contacting dowels. Prepare and seal the resulting joints around the new slab as specified for original construction.

### 3.9.4 Repairing Spalls Along Joints

Repair spalls along joints to be sealed to a depth to restore the full joint-face support prior to placing adjacent pavement. Where directed, repair spalls along joints of new slabs, along edges of adjacent existing concrete, and along parallel cracks by first making a vertical saw cut at least 3 inches outside the spalled area and to a depth of at least 2 inches. Provide saw cuts consisting of straight lines forming rectangular areas without sawing beyond the intersecting saw cut. Chip out the concrete between the saw cut and the joint, or crack, to remove all unsound concrete and into at least 1/2 inch of visually sound concrete. Thoroughly clean the cavity thus formed with high pressure water jets supplemented with oil-free compressed air to remove all loose material. Immediately before filling the cavity, apply a prime coat to the dry cleaned surface of all sides and bottom of the cavity, except any joint face. Apply the prime coat in a thin coating and scrubbed into the surface with a stiff-bristle brush. Provide prime coat for portland cement repairs consisting of a neat cement grout and for epoxy resin repairs consisting of epoxy resin, Type III, Grade 1. Fill the prepared cavity with: Portland cement concrete or latex modified mortar for larger cavities, those more than 1/3 cubic foot in size after removal operations; Portland cement mortar for cavities between 0.03 cubic foot and 1/3 cubic foot; and epoxy resin mortar or epoxy resin or latex modified mortar for those cavities less than 0.03 cubic foot in size. Provide portland cement concretes and mortars that consist of very low slump mixtures, 1/2 inch slump or less, proportioned, mixed, placed, consolidated by tamping, and cured, all as directed. Provide epoxy resin mortars made with Type III, Grade 1, epoxy resin, using proportions and mixing and placing procedures as recommended by the manufacturer and approved. Proprietary patching materials may be used, subject to approval. Place the epoxy resin materials in the cavity in layers with a maximum thickness of 2 inches. Provide adequate time between placement of additional layers such that the temperature of the epoxy resin material does not exceed 140 degrees F at any time during hardening. Provide mechanical vibrators and hand tampers to consolidate the concrete or mortar. Remove any repair material on the surrounding surfaces of the existing concrete before it hardens. Where the spalled area abuts a joint, provide an insert or other bond-breaking medium to prevent bond at the joint face. Saw a reservoir for the joint sealant to the dimensions required for other joints. Thoroughly clean the reservoir and then sealed with the sealer specified for the joints.



### 3.9.5 Repair of Weak Surfaces

Weak surfaces are defined as mortar-rich, rain-damaged, uncured, or containing exposed voids or deleterious materials. Diamond grind slabs containing weak surfaces less than 1/4 inch thick to remove the weak surface. Diamond grind in accordance with paragraph DIAMOND GRINDING OF PCC SURFACES in PART 1. All diamond ground areas are required to meet the thickness, smoothness and grade criteria specified in PART 1 GENERAL. Remove and replace slabs containing weak surfaces greater than 1/4 inch thick.

### 3.10 EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPAIR

Remove existing concrete pavement at locations indicated on the drawings. Prior to commencing pavement removal operations, inventory the pavement distresses (cracks, spalls, and corner breaks) along the pavement edge to remain. After pavement removal, survey the remaining edge again to quantify any damage caused by removal operations. Perform both surveys in the presence of the Government. Perform repairs as indicated and as specified herein. Carefully control all operations to prevent damage to the concrete pavement and to the underlying material to remain in place. Perform all saw cuts perpendicular to the slab surface, forming rectangular areas. Perform all existing concrete pavement repairs prior to paving adjacent lanes.

#### 3.10.1 Removal of Existing Pavement Slab

When existing concrete pavement is to be removed and adjacent concrete is to be left in place, perform the first full depth saw cut on the joint between the removal area and adjoining pavement to stay in place with a standard diamond-type concrete saw. Next, perform a full depth saw cut parallel to the joint that is at least 24 inches from the joint and at least 6 inches from the end of any dowels with a diamond saw as specified in paragraph SAWING EQUIPMENT. Remove all pavement beyond this last saw cut in accordance with the approved demolition work plan. Remove all pavement between this last saw cut and the joint line by carefully pulling pieces and blocks away from the joint face with suitable equipment and then picking them up for removal. In lieu of this method, this strip of concrete may be carefully broken up and removed using hand-held jackhammers, 30 lb or less, or other approved light-duty equipment which does not cause stress to propagate across the joint saw cut and cause distress in the pavement which is to remain in place. In lieu of the above specified removal method, the slab may be sawcut full depth to divide it into several pieces and each piece lifted out and removed. Use suitable equipment to provide a truly vertical lift, and safe lifting devices used for attachment to the slab.

#### 3.10.2 Edge Repair

Protect the edge of existing concrete pavement against which new pavement abuts from damage at all times. Remove and replace slabs which are damaged during construction as directed at no cost to the Government. Repair of previously existing damage areas is considered a subsidiary part of concrete pavement construction. Saw off all exposed keys and keyways full depth.

### 3.10.2.1 Spall Repair

Not more than 15.0 percent of each slab's edge is allowed to be spalled. Provide a full depth saw cut on the exposed face to remove the spalled face of damaged slabs with spalls exceeding this quantity, regardless of spall size. Provide repair materials and procedures as previously specified in paragraph REPAIRING SPALLS ALONG JOINTS.

### 3.10.2.2 Underbreak and Underlying Material

Repair all underbreak by removal and replacement of the damaged slabs in accordance with paragraph REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF FULL SLABS above. Protect the underlying material adjacent to the edge of and under the existing pavement which is to remain in place from damage or disturbance during removal operations and until placement of new concrete, and be shaped as shown on the drawings or as directed. Maintain sufficient underlying material in place outside the joint line to completely prevent disturbance of material under the pavement which is to remain in place. Remove and replace any slab with underlying material that is disturbed or loses its compaction.

## 3.11 PAVEMENT PROTECTION

Protect the pavement against all damage prior to final acceptance of the work by the Government. Placement of aggregates, rubble, or other similar construction materials on airfield pavements is not allowed. Exclude traffic from the new pavement by erecting and maintaining barricades and signs until the concrete is at least 14 days old, or for a longer period if so directed. Continuously maintain all new and existing pavement carrying construction traffic or equipment completely clean, and spillage of concrete or other materials cleaned up immediately upon occurrence. Take special care in areas where traffic uses or crosses active airfield pavement. Power broom other existing pavements at least daily when traffic operates.

## 3.12 TESTING AND INSPECTION FOR CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION

### 3.12.1 Testing and Inspection by Contractor

During construction, perform sampling and testing of aggregates, cementitious materials (cement, slag cement, and pozzolan), and concrete to determine compliance with the specifications. Provide facilities and labor as may be necessary for procurement of representative test samples. Furnish sampling platforms and belt templates to obtain representative samples of aggregates from charging belts at the concrete plant. Obtain samples of concrete at the point of delivery to the paver. Testing by the Government in no way relieves the specified testing requirements. Perform the inspection and tests described below, and based upon the results of these inspections and tests, take the action required and submit reports as required. Perform this testing regardless of any other testing performed by the Government, for any other reason.

### 3.12.2 Testing and Inspection Requirements

Perform CQC sampling, testing, inspection and reporting in accordance with the following Table.

TABLE 6 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS			
Frequency	Test Method	Control Limit	Corrective Action
<u>Fine Aggregate Gradation and Fineness Modulus</u>			
2 per lot	ASTM C136/C136M sample at belt	9 of 10 tests must vary less than 0.15 from average	Retest, resolve, retest
		Outside limits on any sieve	Retest
		2nd gradation failure	Stop, resolve, retest
1 per 10 gradations	ASTM C117	Outside limits on any sieve	Retest
		2nd gradation failure	Stop, repair, retest
<u>Coarse Aggregate Gradation (each aggregate size)</u>			
2 per lot	ASTM C136/C136M sample at belt	Outside limits on any sieve	Retest
		2nd gradation failure	report to COR, correct
		2 consecutive averages of 5 tests outside limits	report to COR, stop ops, repair, retest
1 per 10 gradations	ASTM C117	Outside limits on any sieve	Retest
		2nd gradation failure	report to COR, correct
		2 consecutive averages of 5 tests outside limits	report to COR, stop ops, repair, reverify all operations
<u>Workability Factor and Coarseness Factor Computation</u>			
Same as C.A. and F.A.	see paragraph AGGREGATES	Use individual C.A. and F.A. gradations. Combine using batch ticket percentages. Tolerances: plus or minus 3 points on WF; plus or minus 5 points on CF from approved adjusted mix design values	Check batching tolerances, recalibrate scales
		2 consecutive averages of 5 tests outside limits	report to COR, stop ops, retest
<u>Aggregate Deleterious, Quality, and ASR Tests</u>			

TABLE 6 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS			
Frequency	Test Method	Control Limit	Corrective Action
First test no later than time of uniformity testing and then every [30] [60] days of concrete production	see paragraph AGGREGATES		Stop production, retest, replace aggregate. Increase testing interval to 90 days if previous 2 tests pass
<u>Plant - Scales, Weighing Accuracy</u>			
Monthly	NRMCA QC 3		Stop plant ops, repair, recalibrate
<u>Plant - Batching and Recording Accuracy</u>			
Weekly	Record/Report	Record required/recorded/actual batch mass	Stop plant ops, repair, recalibrate
<u>Plant - Batch Plant Control</u>			
Every lot	Record/Report		Record type and amount of each material per
<u>Plant - Mixer Uniformity - Stationary Mixers</u>			
Every 4 months during paving	COE CRD-C 55	After initial approval, use abbreviated method	Increase mixing time, change batching sequence, reduce batch size to bring into compliance. Retest
<u>Plant - Mixer Uniformity - Truck Mixers</u>			
Every 4 months during paving	ASTM C94/C94M	Random selection of truck.	Increase mixing time, change batching sequence, reduce batch size to bring into compliance. Retest
<u>Concrete Mixture - Air Content</u>			
When test specimens prepared plus 2 random	ASTM C231/C231M sample at point of discharge within the paving lane	Individual test control chart: Warning plus or minus	Adjust AEA, retest
		Individual test control chart: Action plus or minus 1.5	Halt operations, repair, retest
		Range between 2 consecutive tests: Warning plus 2.0	Recalibrate AEA dispenser
		Range between 2 consecutive tests: Action plus 3.0	Halt operations, repair, retest
<u>Concrete Mixture - Unit Weight and Yield</u>			

TABLE 6 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS			
Frequency	Test Method	Control Limit	Corrective Action
Same as Air Content	ASTM C138/C138M sample at point of discharge within the paving lane	Individual test basis: Warning Yield minus 0 or plus 1	Check batching tolerances
		Individual test basis: Action Yield minus 0 or plus 5 percent	Halt operations
Concrete Mixture - Slump			
When test specimens prepared plus 4 random	ASTM C143/C143M sample at point of discharge within the paving lane	Individual test control chart: Upper Warning minus 1/2 inch below max	Adjust batch masses within max W/C ratio
		Individual test control chart: Upper Action at maximum allowable slump	Stop operations, adjust, retest
		Range between each consecutive test: 1-1/2 inches	Stop operations, repair, retest
Concrete Mixture - Temperature			
When test specimens prepared	ASTM C1064/C1064	See paragraph WEATHER LIMITATIONS	
Concrete Mixture - Strength			
8 per lot	ASTM C31/C31M sample at point of discharge within the paving lane	See paragraph CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTING for CQC  Perform fabrication of strength specimens and initial cure outside the paving lane and within 1,000 feet of the sampling point.	
Paving - Inspection Before Paving			
Prior to each paving operation	Report	Inspect underlying materials, construction joint faces, forms, reinforcing, dowels, and embedded items	
Paving - Inspection During Paving			
During paving operation		Monitor and control paving operation, including placement, consolidation, finishing, texturing, curing, and joint sawing.	

TABLE 6 TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS			
Frequency	Test Method	Control Limit	Corrective Action
<b>Paving - Vibrators</b>			
Weekly during paving	COE CRD-C 521	Test frequency (in concrete), and amplitude (in air), average measurement at tip and head.	Repair or replace defective vibrators.
<b>Moist Curing</b>			
2 per lot, min 4 per day	Visual		Repair defects, extend curing by 1 day
<b>Membrane Compound Curing</b>			
Daily	Visual	Calculate coverage based on quantity/area	Respray areas where coverage defective. Recalibrate equipment
<b>Cold Weather Protection</b>			
Once per day	Visual		Repair defects, report conditions to COR

3.12.3 Concrete Strength Testing for CQC

Perform Contractor Quality Control operations for concrete strength consisting of the following steps:

- a. Take samples for strength tests at the paving site. Fabricate and cure test beams in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M; test them in accordance with ASTM C78/C78M.
- b. Fabricate and cure 2 test beams per subplot from the same batch or truckload and at the same time acceptance beams are fabricated and test them for flexural strength at 7-day age.
- c. Average all 8 flexural tests per lot. Convert this average 7-day flexural strength per lot to equivalent 90-day flexural strength using the Correlation Ratio determined during mixture proportioning studies.
- d. Compare the equivalent 90-day flexural strength from the conversion to the Average Flexural Strength Required for Mixtures from paragraph of same title.
- e. If the equivalent average 90-day strength for the lot is below the Average Flexural Strength Required for Mixtures by 69 psi flexural strength or more, at any time, adjust the mixture to increase the strength, as approved.
- f. Maintain up-to-date control charts for strength, showing the 7-day CQC

flexural strength and the 90-day flexural strength (from acceptance tests) of each of these for each lot.

#### 3.12.4 Reports

Report all results of tests or inspections conducted informally as they are completed and in writing daily. Prepare a weekly report for the updating of control charts covering the entire period from the start of the construction season through the current week. During periods of cold-weather protection, make daily reports of pertinent temperatures. These requirements do not relieve the obligation to report certain failures immediately as required in preceding paragraphs. Confirm such reports of failures and the action taken in writing in the routine reports. The Government has the right to examine all Contractor quality control records.

-- End of Section --